

# **INDEXES**



## LIST OF INDEXES

Indexes to the Patent Cooperation Treaty . . . . .	769
A. Index to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and to the Rules of the Regulations under the Treaty . . . . .	769
B. Catchword Index to the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations under the Treaty . . . . .	688
Index of States . . . . .	713
Index of Organizations . . . . .	718
Index of Participants . . . . .	720

## NOTE CONCERNING THE USE OF THE INDEXES

*There are five indexes in all: two indexes to the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations under the Treaty, one index to the States represented at the Conference, one index to the Organizations represented at the Conference and one index to the participants in the Conference.*

*The first of the two indexes to the Treaty and Regulations thereunder lists each Article and Rule; the second is a catchword (subject matter) index. These two indexes refer to particular Articles and Rules by their number as found in the final text. Where a given Article or Rule was numbered differently in earlier documents referred to in an index, an appropriate notation is given indicating the number of the Article or Rule in that document. Anyone using these two indexes may refer either directly to a particular Article or Rule as found in the first index or may consult the second index with a catch-word or subject matter indication to determine the relevant Article and Rule citations to be used in consulting the first index.*

*Throughout the indexes, with the exception of the Catchword Index, which cites Articles and Rules, all numbers refer to **page numbers** unless they are italicized, in which case the number refers to the **paragraph number** of the verbatim For summary minutes. Page numbers given for the signed text of the Treaty, the final text of the Regulations, or the drafts (PCT/DC/4, 5, 11, 12), refer to the page where a given Article or Rule appears, whereas page numbers referred to in regard to other documents refer to the page on which the text of the document begins.*

# INDEXES TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

## A. INDEX TO THE ARTICLES OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY AND TO THE RULES OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

### Index of Articles

#### Preamble

Signed Text of the Treaty, 11

#### Proposals

Soviet Union (PCT/DC/18), 245

Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272

Brazil, Sweden (PCT/DC/WG.II/6), 519

Drafting Sub-Group of Working Group II  
(PCT/DC/WG.II/7), 520

Working Group II (PCT/DC/109), 276

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/114), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

#### Discussion

Main Committee I: *172-175, 1597-1603, 1690-1731, 1915-1928*

#### Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the  
Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
(PCT/PCD/4), 763

#### Article 1: Establishment of a Union

Signed Text of the Treaty, 11

#### Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 282

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 282

#### Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228

#### Proposals

Soviet Union (PCT/DC/18), 245

Israel (PCT/DC/20), 247

Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272

Israel (PCT/DC/WG.II/5), 518

Drafting Sub-Group of Working Group II  
(PCT/DC/WG.II/7), 520

Working Group II (PCT/DC/109), 276

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

#### Discussion

Main Committee I: *176-177, 234-250, 328-331, 350, 1591-1596, 1690-1731, 1736*

#### Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences between the 1969 Drafts and the  
Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
(PCT/PCD/4), 763

#### Article 2: Definitions

Signed Text of the Treaty, 12

#### Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 282

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 282

#### Observations

FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230

#### Proposals

Soviet Union (PCT/DC/18), 245

France (PCT/DC/97), 270

United States of America (PCT/DC/98), 270

Working Group VII (PCT/DC/102), 271

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

#### Discussion

Main Committee I: *178-184, 1540-1543, 1546-1547, 1737-1740*

#### Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the  
Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
(PCT/PCD/4), 763

#### Article 3: The International Application

Signed Text of the Treaty, 15

#### Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 286

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 286

#### Observations

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230

#### Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 256

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

#### Discussion

Main Committee I: *183-190, 1741*

#### Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the  
Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
(PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 4: The Request**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 16

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 288
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 288

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230
- Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Netherlands (PCT/DC/8), 194
- AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204
- CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204
- ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204
- UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204
- IFIA (PCT/DC/15), 237
- PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

- Soviet Union (PCT/DC/18), 245
- France (PCT/DC/19), 246
- France (PCT/DC/50), 260
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: 191-225, 226-233, 701-708, 1742

## Post-Conference Documents

- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 5: The Description**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 18

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 288
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 288

## Observation

- CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: 251-253, 1743

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 6: The Claims**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 18

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 290
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 290

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184
- CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204
- PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

Australia (PCT/DC/22), 248

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: 254-262, 1744

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 7: The Drawings**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 18

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 290
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 290

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184

## Proposals

- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: 263, 1745

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 8: Claiming Priority**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 19

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 290
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 290

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230

## Proposals

- United States of America (PCT/DC/16), 244
- France (PCT/DC/19), 246
- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/40), 257
- Working Group I (PCT/DC/47), 259
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: 264-278, 327, 656-665, 666-669, 1746

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 9: The Applicant**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 20

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 292
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 292

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184

- Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194  
Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253
- Proposals  
Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
Main Committee I: *279-298, 332-345, 1747*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 10: The Receiving Office**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 21
- Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 292  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 292
- Proposals  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
Main Committee I: *299-300, 1748*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 11: Filing Date and Effects of the International Application**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 21
- Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 292  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 292
- Observations  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
Austria (PCT/DC/7), 184  
Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194  
Netherlands (PCT/DC/8), 194  
CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204  
FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253
- Proposals  
Switzerland (PCT/DC/17), 245  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
Netherlands (PCT/DC/29), 252  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/WG. IV/2), 522  
Working Group IV (PCT/DC/106), 275  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
Main Committee I: *301-311, 756-780, 781-810, 1604-1620, 1749*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 12: Transmittal of the International Application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 23
- Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 294  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 294
- Observations  
AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234  
AIPPI (PCT/DC/37), 255
- Proposals  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
Main Committee I: *312-319, 1750*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 13: Availability of Copy of the International Application to Designated Offices**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 23
- Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 294  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 294
- Observations  
Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184  
Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253
- Proposals  
France (PCT/DC/19), 246  
Argentina (PCT/DC/33), 252  
Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Ivory Coast, Madagascar, Togo, Uganda, United Arab Republic, Uruguay, Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/46), 259  
Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
Main Committee I: *320-326, 346-349, 351, 526-547, 1751*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 14: Certain Defects in the International Application**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 24
- Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 296

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 296

Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

Proposals

Australia (PCT/DC/28), 251

Argentina (PCT/DC/33), 252

Brazil (PCT/DC/34), 252

Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Ivory Coast, Madagascar, Togo (PCT/DC/34 Rev. & 34 Rev. Corr.), 253

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee I: *352-381, 548-550, 1752*

Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 15: The International Search**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 26

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 296

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 296

Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184

Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194

AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

Proposals

France (PCT/DC/21), 247

Argentina, Portugal (PCT/DC/42), 258

Argentina, Portugal (PCT/DC/68), 263

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277

United States of America (PCT/DC/117), 278

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee I: *382-404, 551-555, 1401-1414, 1753-1755, 1929-1951, 1952-1956*

Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 16: The International Searching Authority**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 27

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 298

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 298

Observations

Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184

AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228

Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

International Patent Institute (PCT/DC/24), 250

Proposals

France (PCT/DC/21), 247

Canada (PCT/DC/31), 252

Brazil (PCT/DC/34), 252

Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Ivory Coast, Madagascar, Togo (PCT/DC/34 Rev. & 34 Rev./Corr.), 253

Belgium, France, Italy, Monaco, Netherlands, Switzerland, United Kingdom (PCT/DC/84), 266

Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee I: *405-438, 439-472, 1415-1419, 1756-1760, 1950-1951, 1952-1956*

Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 17: Procedure Before the International Searching Authority**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 28

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 300

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 300

Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184

Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194

CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228

Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

Proposals

Secretariat (PCT/DC/14), 236

Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee I: *473-491, 1761*

Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 18: The International Search Report**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 29

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 302

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 302

Observations

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253



- Proposals  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/33), 252  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *492-503, 1191-1195, 1239-1247, 1762*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 19: Amendment of the Claims Before the International Bureau**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 30
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 302  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 302
- Observations  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230
- Proposals  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/33), 252  
 Australia (PCT/DC/35), 253  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *504-525, 556-564, 1763*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 20: Communication to Designated Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 30
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 304  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 304
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Denmark (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
 Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/37), 255
- Proposals  
 Argentina, Portugal (PCT/DC/42), 258  
 Secretariat (PCT/DC/88), 268  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *565-576, 1333, 1764-1767*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 21: International Publication**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 31
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 304  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 304
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 IFIA (PCT/DC/15), 237
- Proposals  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/55), 260  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *577-581, 1768*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 22: Copy, Translation, and Fee, to Designated Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 32
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 306  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 306
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228
- Proposals  
 France (PCT/DC/19), 246  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
 France (PCT/DC/50), 260  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/54), 260  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *582-585, 709-713, 1769*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 23: Delaying of National Procedure**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 32
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 306  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 306

- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: 586, 1770
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 24: Possible Loss of Effect in Designated States**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 33  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 306  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 306  
 Observations  
 Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
 Proposals  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: 587, 1771
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 25: Review by Designated Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 34  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 308  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 308  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: 588, 1772
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 26: Opportunity to Correct Before Designated Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 35  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 308  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 308  
 Observation  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: 589, 1773
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 27: National Requirements**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 35  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 310  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 310  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Austria (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Denmark (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
 Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253  
 Proposals  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/17), 245  
 France (PCT/DC/21), 247  
 Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/29), 252  
 Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic), Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom (PCT/DC/32), 252  
 Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/WG. IV/1), 521  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/WG. IV/2), 522  
 Working Group IV (PCT/DC/106), 275  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: 590, 743-780, 781-814, 1604-1620, 1774-1779
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 28: Amendment of the Claims, the Descriptions and the Drawings, Before Designated Offices**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 38

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 312
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 312

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194
- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230
- Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

## Proposals

- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250
- Argentina (PCT/DC/51), 260
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *591-592, 670-700, 1780*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 29: Effects of the International Application**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 38

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 312
- August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 312

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Denmark (PCT/DC/8), 194
- AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204
- APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204
- Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

## Proposals

- Japan (PCT/DC/27), 251
- United States of America (PCT/DC/30), 252
- Australia (PCT/DC/35), 253
- Israel (PCT/DC/41), 257
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *593-600, 601-644, 1781*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCD/PCD/4), 763

**Article 30: Confidential Nature of the International Application**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 39

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 314

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 314

## Observations

- Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Denmark (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230
- Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

## Proposals

- Switzerland (PCT/DC/55), 260
- Austria (PCT/DC/56), 261
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *645-651, 714-742, 1782*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 31: Demand for International Preliminary Examination**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 41

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 316
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 316

## Observation

- Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

## Proposals

- Israel (PCT/DC/41), 257
- Israel (PCT/DC/WG. V/1), 522
- Israel (PCT/DC/WG. V/3), 523
- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/WG. V/4), 523
- Working Group V (PCT/DC/107), 275
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1388-1400, 1672-1689, 1783*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 32: The International Preliminary Examining Authority**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 42

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 318
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 318

## Proposals

- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/WG. V/4), 523
- Working Group V (PCT/DC/107), 275
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main-Committee I: *1420-1421, 1672-1689, 1784*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 33: The International Preliminary Examination**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 43  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 318  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 318  
Observation  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
Proposals  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
Argentina (PCT/DC/51), 260  
Israel (PCT/DC/WG. V/2), 522  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussion  
Main Committee I: *1422-1427, 1785*  
Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 34: Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 44  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 320  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 320  
Observations  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234  
Proposals  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussion  
Main Committee I: *1428-1435, 1786*  
Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 35: The International Preliminary Examination Report**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 47  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 322  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 322  
Observations  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
Proposals  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussion  
Main Committee I: *1444-1445, 1787*
- Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 36: Transmittal, Translation, and Communication of the International Preliminary Examination Report**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 48  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 324  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 324  
Proposals  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
Main Committee I (PCT/DC/115), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussion  
Main Committee I: *1446, 1788-1791*  
Post-Conference Documents  
Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 37: Withdrawal of Demand or Election**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 48  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 324  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 324  
Proposals  
France (PCT/DC/21), 247  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussion  
Main Committee I: *1447-1448, 1792*  
Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 38: Confidential Nature of the International Preliminary Examination**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 49  
Drafts  
July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 326  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 326  
Observations  
Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
Proposals  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
Discussions  
Main Committee I: *1449, 1793*  
Post-Conference Documents  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 39: Copy, Translation, and Fees to Elected Offices**  
Signed Text of the Treaty, 50

- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 326  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 326
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1450-1451, 1794*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 40: Delaying of National Examination and Other Processing**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 51
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 328  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 328
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1452, 1795*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 41: Amendment of the Claims, the Designation, and the Drawings, Before Elected Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 51
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 328  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 328
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
 Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234
- Proposals  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1454-1455, 1796*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 42: Results of National Examination in Elected Offices**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 52
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 328  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 328
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1494-1498, 1589-1590, 1798*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 44: Seeking Two Kinds of Protection**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 53
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4, Article 45), 330  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11, Alternative to Article 45(2)), 330
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3, Article 45), 177  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11, Alternative to Article 45(2)), 230
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1494-1498, 1589-1590, 1799*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 45: Regional Patent Treaties**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 53
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4, Article 44), 330  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11, Article 44), 330
- Observations  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/7, Article 44), 184  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11, Article 44), 230
- Proposals  
 France (PCT/DC/21, Article 44), 247  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25, Article 44), 250

France, Netherlands (PCT/DC/95, Article 44), 269  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1493, 1550-1588, 1800-1801*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulation (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 46: Incorrect Translation of the International Application**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 53  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 332  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 332  
 Observations  
 Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1499, 1802*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 47: Time Limits**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 54  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 332  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 332  
 Proposals  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/51), 260  
 Portugal (PCT/DC/70), 264  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1500-1510, 1803*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 48: Delay in Meeting Certain Time Limits**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 54  
 Draft  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 332  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 332  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion

Main Committee I: *1511, 1804*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 49: Right to Practice Before International Authorities**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 55  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 332  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 332  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/112), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1512, 1805-1813*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 50: Patent Information Services**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 55  
 Proposals  
 Israel (PCT/DC/20, Chapter III*bis*), 247  
 Sweden (PCT/DC/WG. II/1, Article 58*bis*), 517  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/2), 517  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/4, Article 67), 517  
 Brazil, Sweden (PCT/DC/WG. II/6, Article 56*bis*), 519  
 Drafting Sub-Group of Working Group II (PCT/DC/WG. II/7, Article 56*bis*), 520  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/9, Article 56*bis*), 521  
 Working Group II (PCT/DC/109, Article 56*bis*), 276  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/114), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *234-250, 328-331, 350, 1690-1731, 1912*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 51: Technical Assistance**  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 56  
 Proposals  
 Israel (PCT/DC/20, Chapter III*bis*), 247  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/45, Article 52), 258  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/4, Article 68), 517  
 Brazil, Sweden (PCT/DC/WG. II/6, Article 56*ter*), 519  
 Drafting Sub-Group of Working Group II (PCT/DC/WG. II/7, Article 56*ter*), 520  
 Working Group II (PCT/DC/109, Article 56*ter*), 276  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/114), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion

- Main Committee I: 234-250, 328-331, 350, 1690-1731, 1913
- Post-Conference Documents
- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 52: Relations with Other Provisions of the Treaty**
- Signed Text of the Treaty, 57
- Proposals
- Brazil (PCT/DC/45), 258
- Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/9, Article 56*quater*), 521
- Working Group II (PCT/DC/109, Article 56*quater*), 276
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/114), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion
- Main Committee I: 234-250, 328-331, 350, 1690-1731, 1914
- Post-Conference Documents
- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 53: Assembly**
- Signed Text of the Treaty, 57
- Drafts
- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4, Article 50), 336
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11, Article 50), 336
- Observations
- Israel (PCT/DC/7, Article 50), 184
- Hungary (PCT/DC/8, Article 50), 194
- Proposals
- Argentina (PCT/DC/51, Article 50), 260
- United States of America (PCT/DC/58, Article 50), 261
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65, Article 50), 262
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/81, Article 50), 265
- Romania (PCT/DC/104, Article 50), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108, Article 50), 276
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion
- Main Committee II: 1960-1975, 2173-2188, 2636-2639, 2731-2733
- Post-Conference Documents
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 54: Executive Committee**
- Signed Text of the Treaty, 60
- Drafts
- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4, Article 50), 336
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11, Article 50), 336
- Observations
- Israel (PCT/DC/7, Article 50), 184
- Hungary (PCT/DC/8, Article 50), 194
- Proposals
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65, Article 50), 262
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/81, Articles 50 and 50*bis*), 265
- Romania (PCT/DC/104, Article 50), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108, Article 50*bis*), 276
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion
- Main Committee II: 1960-1975, 2173-2188, 2451-2462, 2640-2644, 2734-2735
- Post-Conference Documents
- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 55: International Bureau**
- (Article 51 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)
- Signed Text of the Treaty, 62
- Drafts
- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 342
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 342
- Proposals
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65), 262
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion
- Main Committee II: 1976, 2189-2193, 2645-2646
- Post-Conference Documents
- Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 56: Committee for Technical Cooperation**
- (Article 52 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)
- Signed Text of the Treaty, 63
- Drafts
- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 344
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 344
- Observations
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals
- France (PCT/DC/21), 247
- Canada (PCT/DC/31), 252
- Brazil (PCT/DC/45), 258
- Argentina, Portugal (PCT/DC/64), 262
- Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65), 262
- Main Committee II (PCT/DC/WG. II/3), 517
- Israel (PCT/DC/WG. II/5), 518
- Working Group on Article 52(3) (PCT/DC/79), 265
- Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280
- Discussion
- Main Committee II: 1977-2035, 2194-2240, 2257-2265, 2647-2663, 2736-2737
- Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 57: Finances**

(Article 53 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 64  
Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 346  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 346

Proposals

Israel (PCT/DC/49), 259  
Australia (PCT/DC/63), 262  
Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65), 262  
Main Committee II (PCT/DC/WG. II/3), 517  
Israel (PCT/DC/WG. II/5), 518  
Brazil, Sweden (PCT/DC/WG. II/6), 519  
Drafting Sub-Group of Working Group II (PCT/DC/WG. II/7), 520  
Brazil (PCT/DC/WG. II/8), 521  
Secretariat (PCT/DC/WG. III/1), 521  
Working Group on Article 53(5), (7) (PCT/DC/90), 268

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee II: 2036-2059, 2060-2091, 2241-2256, 2266-2279, 2530-2533, 2534-2587, 2664-2667

Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 58: Regulations**

(Article 54 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 67

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 350  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 350

Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/11), 230

Proposals

Argentina (PCT/DC/51), 260  
United States of America (PCT/DC/58), 261  
Yugoslavia (PCT/DC/65), 262  
Japan (PCT/DC/66), 263  
France, Italy (PCT/DC/76), 265  
Japan (PCT/DC/82), 266  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee II: 2092-2132, 2280-2286, 2296-2317, 2324, 2668

Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 59: Disputes**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 68

Proposals

Austria, France, Japan, Netherlands, Switzerland, Zambia (PCT/DC/86, Article 62*bis*), 267  
Portugal (PCT/DC/92, Article 62*bis*), 269  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108, Article 54*bis*), 276  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee II: 2463-2465, 2514-2529, 2588-2589, 2669-2670

Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 60: Revision of the Treaty**

(Article 55 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 68

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 352  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 352

Proposals

United States of America (PCT/DC/58), 261  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee II: 2133-2141, 2671

Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 61: Amendment of Certain Provisions of the Treaty**

(Article 56 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 69

Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 352  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 352

Observation

Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194

Proposals

Argentina (PCT/DC/51), 260  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/61), 262  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

Discussion

Main Committee II: 2142-2151, 2672

Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763



**Article 62: Becoming Party to the Treaty**

(Article 57 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 70

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 354

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 354

## Observation

Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228

## Proposals

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/25), 250

United States of America (PCT/DC/58), 261

Japan (PCT/DC/78), 265

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276

Algeria (PCT/DC/111), 277

Drafting Group on Article 57(4) (PCT/DC/118), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee II: *2152-2170, 2171-2172, 2318-2323, 2673-2683, 2729-2730, 2750-2769, 2770-2775*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 63: Entry into Force of the Treaty**

Signed Text of the Treaty, 71

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4, Articles 58, 59), 354

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11, Articles 58, 59), 354

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3, Article 58), 177

Italy (PCT/DC/8, Article 58), 194

Switzerland (PCT/DC/8, Article 58), 194

AIPPI (PCT/DC/9, Article 58), 204

BIRPI (PCT/DC/11, Article 58), 230

## Proposals

Netherlands (PCT/DC/39, Article 58), 256

United States of America (PCT/DC/58, Articles 58, 59), 261

Italy (PCT/DC/69, Article 58), 264

Secretariat (PCT/DC/91, Article 58), 268

Romania (PCT/DC/104, Article 58), 272

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108, Article 58), 276

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee II: *2363-2388, 2389, 2436-2442, 2466-2509, 2684-2689, 2738-2739*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 64: Reservations**

(Article 60 or *60bis* in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 72

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 356

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 356

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184

Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194

Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194

Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194

ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204

UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

Switzerland (PCT/DC/55), 260

Japan (PCT/DC/78), 265

Main Committee II (PCT/DC/87), 268

Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/WG. IV/1), 521

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/WG. IV/2), 522

Working Group IV (PCT/DC/106), 275

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1453, 1604-1620*

Main Committee II: *2390-2409, 2690, 2740-2741*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 65: Gradual Application**

(Article 61 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 74

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 360

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 360

## Observation

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

## Proposals

Argentina, Portugal (PCT/DC/68), 263

Israel (PCT/DC/WG. V/2), 522

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee II: *2410-2413, 2691-2692*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/4), 763

**Article 66: Denunciation**

(Article 62 in documents prior to document PCT/DC/119)

Signed Text of the Treaty, 75

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 360

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 360

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276

- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2414, 2693*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
 (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 67: Signature and Languages**  
 (Article 63 in documents prior to document  
 PCT/DC/119)  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 75  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 360  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 360  
 Observations  
 Israel (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Hungary (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 Proposals  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/39), 256  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/57), 261  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/58), 261  
 Brazil, Portugal (PCT/DC/62), 262  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II  
 (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2415-2435, 2694*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
 (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 68: Depositary Function**  
 (Article 64 in documents prior to document  
 PCT/DC/119)  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 75  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 360
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 360  
 Observation  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Proposals  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/39), 256  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/58), 261  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II  
 (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2443-2447, 2695*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
 (PCT/PCD/4), 763
- Article 69: Notifications**  
 (Article 65 in documents prior to document  
 PCT/DC/119)  
 Signed Text of the Treaty, 76  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/4), 362  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 362  
 Proposals  
 Netherlands (PCT/DC/39), 256  
 Japan (PCT/DC/78), 265  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II  
 (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/123), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/128), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2448-2450, 2696-2699, 2742-  
 2743*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Patent Cooperation Treaty  
 (PCT/PCD/4), 763

## Index of Rules

**Rule 1: Abbreviated Expressions**

Final Text of the Regulations, 77

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 364

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 364

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *815, 1621, 1815*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 2: Interpretation of Certain Words**

Final Text of the Regulations, 77

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 364

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 364

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *816, 1622, 1816*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 3: The Request (Form)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 78

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 364

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 364

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *817, 1817*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 4: The Request (Contents)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 79

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 366

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 366

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184

South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184

Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194

Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194

APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204

BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

IFIA (PCT/DC/15), 237

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

France (PCT/DC/19), 246

Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249

Poland (PCT/DC/59), 261

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *818-874, 875-876, 1623, 1818-1844*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 5: The Description**

Final Text of the Regulations, 83

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 374

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 374

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184

Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

Switzerland (PCT/DC/17), 245

France (PCT/DC/21), 247

Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/116), 278

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *877-926, 1845*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 6: The Claims**

Final Text of the Regulations, 84

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 374

August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 374

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Denmark (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

**Proposals**  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/17), 245  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/26), 251  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *927-947, 1846-1849*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 7: The Drawings**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 85

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 378  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 378

**Proposals**  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *948, 1830*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 8: The Abstract**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 86

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 378  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/11), 378

**Observations**  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

**Proposals**  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/17), 245  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *949-957, 1831*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 9: Expressions Etc., Not To Be Used**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 87

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 380  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 380

**Observation**  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

**Proposals**  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *958, 1832*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 10: Terminology and Signs**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 87

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 382  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 382

**Proposals**  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *959, 1833*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 11: Physical Requirements of the International Application**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 88

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 382  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 382

**Observations**  
 South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

**Proposals**  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/60), 262  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

**Discussion**  
 Main Committee I: *960-967, 1834*

**Post-Conference Documents**  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 12: Language of the International Application**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 91

**Drafts**  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 390  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 390

**Observations**  
 Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *968, 1028-1034, 1835*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 13: Unity of Invention**

Final Text of the Regulations, 91

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 390

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 390

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184

Germany (Federal Republic) (PCT/DC/7), 184

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184

Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184

Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184

Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194

Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

CIFE/PCT/DC/9), 204

FICPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204

UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204

Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228

Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/26), 251

Switzerland (PCT/DC/60), 262

Italy (PCT/DC/74), 264

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *969-983, 1836*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 14: The Transmittal Fee**

Final Text of the Regulations, 92

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 392

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 392

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *984, 1837*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 15: The International Fee**

Final Text of the Regulations, 93

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 392

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 392

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

CIFE (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *985-996, 1838*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 16: The Search Fee**

Final Text of the Regulations, 94

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 396

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 396

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228

## Proposals

Japan (PCT/DC/43), 258

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *997-1010, 1839*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 17: The Priority Document**

Final Text of the Regulations, 95

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 396

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 396

## Observation

APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1011-1027, 1840*

## Post-Conference Documents

Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 18: The Applicant**

Final Text of the Regulations, 96

- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 398  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 398
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204
- Proposals  
 Japan (PCT/DC/44), 258  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1035-1052, 1053-1057, 1841*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 19: The Competent Receiving Office**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 97
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 400  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 400
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1058-1061, 1842*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 20: Receipt of the International Application**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 98
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 402  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 402
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1062, 1843*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 21: Preparation of Copies**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 100
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 406  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 406
- Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/37), 255
- Proposals  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/67), 263  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264  
 Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1064-1081, 1845-1846*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 23: Transmittal of the Search Copy**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 103
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 410  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 410
- Observation  
 South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1082, 1847*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 24: Receipt of the Record Copy by the International Bureau**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 103
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 410  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 410
- Observations  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1083, 1848*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 25: Receipt of the Search Copy by the International Searching Authority**

Final Text of the Regulations, 104

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 412

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 412

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1084, 1849*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 26: Checking and Correcting Certain Elements of the International Application**

Final Text of the Regulations, 104

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 412

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 412

## Observations

South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1085, 1850*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 27: Lack of Payment of Fees**

Final Text of the Regulations, 106

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 414

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 414

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1086, 1851*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 28: Defects Noted by the International Bureau or the International Searching Authority**

Final Text of the Regulations, 106

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 416

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 416

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1087, 1852*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 29: International Applications or Designations Considered Withdrawn under Article 14 (1), (3) or (4)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 107

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 416

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 416

## Observations

South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184

BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1088, 1853*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 30: Time Limit Under Article 14(4)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 108

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 418

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 418

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1089, 1854*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 31: Copies Required under Article 13**

Final Text of the Regulations, 108

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 418

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 418

## Observations

APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204

PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
(PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1090-1092, 1855*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 32: Withdrawal of the International Application or of Designations**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 109  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 418  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 418  
 Observations  
 Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1093-1095, 1856*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 33: Relevant Prior Art for the International Search**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 109  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 420  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 420  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253  
 Proposals  
 Australia (PCT/DC/75), 264  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1096-1128, 1204-1229, 1857*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 34: Minimum Documentation**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 110  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 422  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 422  
 Observations  
 Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232  
 PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253  
 Proposals  
 Soviet Union (PCT/DC/99), 270  
 Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1129-1142, 1624-1671, 1858*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the  
 Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 35: The Competent International Searching Authority**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 111  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 424  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 424  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1143, 1859*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 36: Minimum Requirements for International Searching Authorities**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 112  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 426  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 426  
 Observations  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 Proposals  
 Austria (PCT/DC/53), 260  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1144-1171, 1860*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the  
 Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent  
 Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 37: Missing or Defective Title**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 112  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 426  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 426  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I  
 (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280



## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1172, 1861*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 38: Missing Abstract**

Final Text of the Regulations, 113

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 428  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 428

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1173, 1862*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 39: Subject Matter Under Article 17(2)(a)(i)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 113

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 428  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 428

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1174-1185, 1863*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 40: Lack of Unity of Invention (International Search)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 114

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 430  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 430

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
Cameroon (PCT/DC/10), 228  
BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Secretariat (PCT/DC/14), 236  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1186-1187, 1864*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 41: The International-type Search**

Final Text of the Regulations, 115

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 432  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 432

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1188, 1865*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 42: Time Limit for International Search**

Final Text of the Regulations, 115

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 432  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 432

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228  
PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

United States of America (PCT/DC/83), 266  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1189, 1248-1267, 1277-1316, 1866*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 43: The International Search Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 115

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 432  
March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 432

## Observations

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

## Proposals

Secretariat (PCT/DC/14), 236  
Brazil (PCT/DC/34), 252  
Sweden (PCT/DC/72), 264  
Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1190-1230, 1231-1238, 1867-1869*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 44: Transmittal of the International Search Report, Etc.**

Final Text of the Regulations, 117

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 436
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 436

## Observations

- United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228
- PIPA (PCT/DC/36), 253

## Proposals

- Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249
- Japan (PCT/DC/48), 259
- Secretariat (PCT/DC/88), 268
- Israel (PCT/DC/89), 268
- Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: *1268-1276, 1317-1332, 1870-1872*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 45: Translation of the International Search Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 118

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 436
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 436

## Observation

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

## Proposals

- Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: *1334-1349, 1873*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 46: Amendment of Claims Before the International Bureau**

Final Text of the Regulations, 118

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 436
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 436

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232
- AIPPI (PCT/DC/37), 255

## Proposals

- United Kingdom (PCT/DC/26), 251
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: *1350-1359, 1874*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 47: Communication to Designated Offices**

Final Text of the Regulations, 119

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 438
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 438

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Finland (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Italy (PCT/DC/8), 194
- ICC (PCT/DC/9), 204
- UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204
- AIPPI (PCT/DC/37), 255

## Proposals

- Brazil (PCT/DC/52), 260
- Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264
- Canada (PCT/DC/94), 269
- Canada (PCT/DC/100), 270
- Working Group VI (PCT/DC/103), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: *1360-1362, 1436-1443, 1533-1534, 1544-1545, 1875*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759
- Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 48: International Publication**

Final Text of the Regulations, 120

## Drafts

- July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 440
- March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 440

## Observations

- BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184
- Norway (PCT/DC/7), 184
- UNICE (PCT/DC/9), 204
- BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232
- Sweden (PCT/DC/13), 234

## Proposals

- Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (PCT/DC/73), 264
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277
- General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279
- Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

- Main Committee I: *1363-1375, 1876*

## Post-Conference Documents

- Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 49: Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees under Article 22(1) and (3)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 123

- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 446  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 446
- Observation  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/85), 267  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1376-1382, 1877*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 50: Faculty Under Article 22(3)**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 124
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 446  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 446
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1383, 1878*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 51: Review by Designated Offices**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 124
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 448  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 448
- Observation  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1384, 1879*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 52: Amendment of the Claims, the Description, and the Drawings, Before Designated Offices**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 125
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 448  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 448
- Observation  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204
- Proposals  
 Argentina (PCT/DC/71), 264  
 Canada, Netherlands (PCT/DC/96), 269  
 Working Group VI (PCT/DC/103), 272
- Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1385-1387, 1523-1534, 1544-1545, 1880*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 53: The Demand**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 126
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 450  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 450
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1459, 1881*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 54: The Applicant Entitled to Make a Demand**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 127
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 452  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 452
- Observation  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/116), 278  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1460-1462, 1882*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 55: Languages (International Preliminary Examination)**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 128
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 454  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 454
- Observation  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1463, 1883*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 56: Later Elections**

Final Text of the Regulations, 128

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 454

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 454

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1464, 1884*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 57: The Handling Fee**

Final Text of the Regulations, 129

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 456

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 456

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1465, 1885*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 58: The Preliminary Examination Fee**

Final Text of the Regulations, 130

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 458

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 458

## Observation

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1466, 1886*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 59: The Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority**

Final Text of the Regulations, 131

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 460

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 460

## Observations

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184

APAA (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

United Kingdom (PCT/DG/WG. V/4), 523

Working Group V (PCT/DC/107), 275

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1467, 1672-1689, 1887*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 60: Certain Defects in the Demand or Elections**

Final Text of the Regulations, 131

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 460

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 460

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1468, 1888*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 61: Notification of the Demand and Elections**

Final Text of the Regulations, 132

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 462

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 462

## Observations

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1469, 1889*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 62: Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority**

Final Text of the Regulations, 133

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 464

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 464

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1470, 1890*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 63: Minimum Requirements for International Preliminary Examining Authorities**

Final Text of the Regulations, 134

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 464

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 464

## Observation

AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1471, 1891*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 64: Prior Art for International Preliminary Examination**

Final Text of the Regulations, 135

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 466

August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 466

## Observation

BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249

Poland (PCT/DC/101), 271

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1472-1475, 1535-1537, 1892*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 65: Inventive Step or Non-Obviousness**

Final Text of the Regulations, 136

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 468

August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 468

## Observation

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1476, 1893*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 66: Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority**

Final Text of the Regulations, 136

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 468

August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 468

## Observations

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1477, 1894*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 67: Subject Matter Under Article 34(4)(a)(i)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 138

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 472

August 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 472

## Observation

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1478, 1895*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 68: Lack of Unity of Invention (International Preliminary Examination)**

Final Text of the Regulations, 139

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 474

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 474

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1479, 1896*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 69: Time Limit for International Preliminary Examination**

Final Text of the Regulations, 140

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 476

March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 476

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277

General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279

Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1480, 1897*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 70: The International Preliminary Examination Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 141

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 478  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 478

## Observations

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/26), 251  
 Poland (PCT/DC/101), 271  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1481, 1538-1539, 1898*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 71: Transmittal of the International Preliminary Examination Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 144

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 484  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 484

## Proposals

Poland (PCT/DC/23), 249  
 Secretariat (PCT/DC/88), 268  
 Israel (PCT/DC/89), 268  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 280  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1482-1483, 1899*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 72: Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 145

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 486  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 486

## Observation

BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1484, 1900*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 73: Communication of the International Preliminary Examination Report**

Final Text of the Regulations, 145

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 486  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 486

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1485, 1901*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 74: Translations of Annexes of the International Preliminary Examination Report and Transmittal Thereof**

Final Text of the Regulations, 146

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 486  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 486

## Observations

South Africa (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1486, 1902*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 75: Withdrawal of the Demand, or of Elections**

Final Text of the Regulations, 146

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 488  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 488

## Observations

Japan (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

## Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

## Discussion

Main Committee I: *1487, 1903*

## Post-Conference Documents

Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 76: Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees Under Article 39(1); Translation of Priority Document**

Final Text of the Regulations, 147

## Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 488  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 488

## Observations

United Kingdom (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232

- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1488-1489, 1904*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 77: Faculty Under Article 39(1)(b)**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 148
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 490  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 490
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1490, 1905*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 78: Amendment of the Claims, the Description, and the Drawings, Before Elected Offices**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 149
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 492  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 492
- Observation  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/12), 232
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1491, 1906*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 79: Calendar**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 150
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 492  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 492
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1513, 1907*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 80: Computation of Time Limits**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 150
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 494  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 494
- Observations  
 Soviet Union (PCT/DC/7), 184  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1514, 1908*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 81: Modification of Time Limits Fixed in the Treaty**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 151
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 496  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 496
- Proposals  
 Australia (PCT/DC/77), 265  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1515-1520, 1909*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 82: Irregularities in the Mail Service**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 152
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 498  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 498
- Observation  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204
- Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280
- Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1521, 1910*
- Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763
- Rule 83: Right to Practice Before International Authorities**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 153
- Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 498  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 498
- Proposals

Drafting Committee of Main Committee I (PCT/DC/113), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee I: *1522, 1911*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 84: Expenses of Delegations**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 153  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 500  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 500  
 Observation  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2590-2591, 2701-2702*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 85: Absence of Quorum in the Assembly**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 153  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 500  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 500  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2592, 2703-2705*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 86: The Gazette**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 154  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 500  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 500  
 Proposals  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/45), 258  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 Brazil (PCT/DC/110), 277  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2593-2594, 2706-2707, 2728*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 87: Copies of Publications**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 155  
 Drafts

July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 502  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 502  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 Switzerland (PCT/DC/8), 194  
 Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2595-2605, 2708-2710, 2744-2745*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 88: Amendment of the Regulations**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 155  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 504  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 504  
 Observations  
 BIRPI (PCT/DC/3), 177  
 AIPPI (PCT/DC/9), 204  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/10), 228  
 Proposals  
 United States of America (PCT/DC/80), 265  
 Working Group on Rule 88 (PCT/DC/93), 269  
 Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2287-2295, 2325-2362, 2510-2513, 2606, 2711-2712*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Main Differences Between the 1969 Drafts and the Treaty and Regulations (PCT/PCD/3), 759  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 89: Administrative Instructions**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 156  
 Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 504  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 504  
 Proposals  
 Romania (PCT/DC/104), 272  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280  
 Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2607, 2713-2714*  
 Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 90: Representation**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 157  
 Drafts



July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 506  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 506

Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2608, 2715*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 91: Obvious Errors of Transcription**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 158

Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 508  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 508

Proposals  
 United Kingdom (PCT/DC/26), 251  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2609-2621, 2716-2718, 2746-2747*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 92: Correspondence**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 159

Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 510  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 510

Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2622, 2719-2723, 2748-2749*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 93: Keeping of Records and Files**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 160

Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 512  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 512

Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2623, 2724-2725*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 94: Furnishing of Copies by the International Bureau and the International Preliminary Examining Authority**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 161

Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 514  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 514

Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 279  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2624-2629, 2631-2632, 2726*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

**Rule 95: Availability of Translations**  
 Final Text of the Regulations, 161

Drafts  
 July 1969 Draft (PCT/DC/5), 514  
 March 1970 Draft (PCT/DC/12), 514

Proposals  
 Drafting Committee of Main Committee II (PCT/DC/108), 276  
 General Drafting Committee (PCT/DC/124), 256  
 Plenary (PCT/DC/129), 280

Discussion  
 Main Committee II: *2630, 2633-2634, 2727*

Post-Conference Documents  
 Notes on the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT/PCD/5), 763

## B. CATCHWORD INDEX TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY AND THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE TREATY

### List of Catchwords

ABBREVIATED EXPRESSION	COMMITTEES
ABSTENTION	COMMON AGENT
ABSTRACT as Part of International Application	COMMUNICATION
ABSTRACT in Minimum Documentation	COMPETENT
ACCESS	COMPUTATION
ACCESSION	COMPUTER PROGRAMS
ACCOUNTS OF UNION	CONFIDENTIAL NATURE
ADDRESSES	CONTENTS
ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS	CONTINUATION
ADVANCES	CONTINUATION-IN-PART
AGENT	CONTRACTING STATES
AGREEMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS
AIRMAIL	COOPERATION
AMENDMENT	COORDINATION COMMITTEE
ANIMAL VARIETIES	COPY of International Application
ANNEXES to International Preliminary Examination Report	CORRECTION
APPLICANT	CORRESPONDENCE
APPLICATION	COST
APPLICATION (INTERNATIONAL -)	CRITERIA
APPLICATION (NATIONAL -)	CURRENCY
APPLICATION (REGIONAL -)	DATE
APPLICATION OF TREATY AND REGULATIONS	DAY
APPOINTMENT	DECLARATION
ARTICLE	DEFECTS
ASSEMBLY OF UNION	DEFICIT
ATTORNEY	DEFINITIONS
AUDITING	DELAY
AUTHENTIC TEXT	DELAYING of National Procedure
AUTHORITY (INTERNATIONAL -)	DELEGATE
AVAILABILITY OF COPIES	DELEGATION
BASIC FEE	DEMAND for International Preliminary Examination
BECOMING BOUND BY TREATY	DENUNCIATION
BECOMING PARTY TO TREATY	DEPENDENT CLAIM
BEST MODE	DEPOSIT
BIOLOGICAL PROCESSES FOR PRODUCTION OF PLANTS AND ANIMALS	DESCRIPTION
BUDGET OF UNION	DESIGNATED OFFICE
BUSINESS	DESIGNATION FEE
CALENDAR	DESIGNATION OF STATES
CERTIFICATE OF ADDITION	DETERMINATION
CERTIFIED COPIES	DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
CHANGE IN PERSON OR NAME OF APPLICANT	DIAGNOSTIC METHODS
CHAPTER	DIRECTOR GENERAL of World Intellectual Property Organization
CHECK LIST	DISCLOSURES
CHECKING of International Application	DISPARAGING STATEMENTS
CHOICE	DISPUTE
CITATIONS	DOCUMENTATION of International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities
CLAIMING PRIORITY	DOCUMENTS
CLAIMS	DRAWINGS
CLASSIFICATION	EARLY PROCESSING
COMBINATION	EARLY PUBLICATION
COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENT	EFFECT
COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	EFFECTIVE DATE
COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	ELECTED OFFICE

- ELECTION OF STATES  
ENTRY INTO FORCE  
ERRORS OF TRANSCRIPTION  
EXAMINATION  
EXAMINING AUTHORITY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
EXHIBITION  
EXPENSES  
EXPLANATIONS  
EXPRESSIONS, ETC., NOT TO BE USED  
  
FACULTY of Contracting States  
FEE  
FILE  
FILING  
FILING DATE (INTERNATIONAL –)  
FINANCES OF UNION  
FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS of Contracting States  
FINANCIAL REGULATIONS OF UNION  
FORM  
  
GAMES  
GAZETTE  
GRADUAL APPLICATION OF TREATY  
  
HANDLING FEE  
HOME COPY  
  
IDENTIFICATION  
ILLUSTRATION  
INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY  
INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENT  
INDUSTRY  
INFORMATION SERVICES  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION  
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION  
INTERNATIONAL AUTHORITY  
INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE  
INTERNATIONAL FEE  
INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE  
INTERNATIONAL FINANCING ORGANIZATION  
INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION  
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASSIFICATION  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION  
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION  
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT  
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY  
INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY  
INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH  
INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REPORT  
INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY  
INTERPRETATION  
INTERRUPTION of Mail Service  
INVENTIONS  
INVENTIVE STEP
- INVENTOR  
INVENTOR'S CERTIFICATE  
INVENTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF ADDITION  
  
KEEPING OF RECORDS AND FILES  
KIND OF PROTECTION Sought through  
    International Application  
  
LANGUAGE  
LATER ELECTION  
LEGAL ENTITY  
LETTERS  
LOSS  
  
MAIL  
MAIN INVENTION  
MAJORITY  
MARGINS in International Application  
MATHEMATICAL THEORIES  
MEASURES  
MENTAL ACTS  
MERE PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION  
MICROBIOLOGICAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS THEREOF  
MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION  
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS  
MODIFICATION  
MONTHS  
MORALITY  
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM  
  
NAME  
NATIONAL APPLICATION  
NATIONAL AUTHORITY  
NATIONAL EXAMINATION  
NATIONAL FEE  
NATIONAL LAW  
NATIONAL OFFICE  
NATIONAL PATENT  
NATIONAL PATENT DOCUMENTS  
NATIONAL PROCEDURE  
NATIONAL REQUIREMENTS  
NATIONALITY of Applicant  
NATIONALS  
NON-OBVIOUSNESS  
NON-WRITTEN DISCLOSURE  
NOTIFICATION  
NOVELTY  
NUMBER OF SHEETS  
NUMBERING in International Application  
  
OBSERVERS  
OBVIOUS ERRORS  
OFFICE  
OFFICIAL LANGUAGE  
OFFICIAL TEXT  
OPINION  
ORAL COMMUNICATION  
ORAL DISCLOSURES  
ORGANIZATION  
ORGANIZATIONS other than World Intellectual Property Organization  
  
PAMPHLET  
PARENT  
PARIS CONVENTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

PARIS UNION	REVIEW
PATENT	REVISION OF TREATY
PATENT AGENT	REVOCATION
PATENT COOPERATION TREATY	RIGHT
PATENT INFORMATION SERVICES	RULES OF PROCEDURE
PATENT OF ADDITION	SCIENTIFIC THEORIES
PATENTABILITY	SEAL
PERIODS OF TIME	SEARCH (INTERNATIONAL -)
PETITION	SEARCH (INTERNATIONAL-TYPE -)
PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS of International Application	SEARCH COPY
PLANT VARIETIES	SEARCH FEE
POWER OF ATTORNEY	SEARCH REPORT (INTERNATIONAL -)
PRACTICING before International Authorities	SEARCH REPORT (INTERNATIONAL-TYPE -)
PREAMBLE	SEARCHING
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION	SEARCHING AUTHORITY
(INTERNATIONAL -)	(INTERNATIONAL -)
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE	SECRETARIAT
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT	SHEETS Used in International Application
(INTERNATIONAL -)	SIGNATURE
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY	SIGNING OF TREATY
(INTERNATIONAL -)	SIGNS
PRESCRIBED	SPECIALIZED INSTITUTIONS
PRIOR ART	STATEMENT
PRIORITY	STOCKHOLM ACT
PRIORITY DATE	SUBJECT MATTER of International Application
PROCEDURE	SURGERY
PROCESSING of International Application	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM OF UNION	TECHNICAL SERVICES
PROTECTION	"TELESCOPING"
PROTEST	TEMPERATURES
PROVISIONAL RECORD COPY	TERMINOLOGY Used in International Application
PUBLIC ORDER	THERAPY
PUBLICATION (INTERNATIONAL -)	TIME LIMIT
PUBLICATIONS of International Bureau	TITLE of Invention
QUORUM	TRANSCRIPTION
RATIFICATION	TRANSITIONAL PERIOD
RECEIPT of International Application	TRANSLATION
RECEIVING OFFICE	TRANSLITERATION
RECORD COPY	TRANSMITTAL
RECORDS	TRANSMITTAL FEE
RECTIFICATION	TREATY
REFUND	TRUE COPY
REGIONAL APPLICATION	TYPING
REGIONAL PATENT	UNANIMITY
REGIONAL PATENT TREATY	UNION (INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION -)
REGISTRATION	UNIONS
REGULAR NATIONAL FILING	UNITY OF INVENTION
REGULATIONS UNDER TREATY	USE
REIMBURSEMENT	UTILITY CERTIFICATE
REJECTION	UTILITY CERTIFICATES OF ADDITION
REPLACEMENT SHEETS	UTILITY MODEL
REPORT	VOTE BY CORRESPONDENCE
REPRESENTATION	VOTE IN ASSEMBLY
REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT	VOTING RIGHT
REPUBLICATION	WEIGHTS
REQUEST as Part of International Application	WITHDRAWAL
REQUIREMENT	WITHDRAWN (INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION OR DESIGNATION CONSIDERED -)
RESERVATIONS TO TREATY	WORKING CAPITAL FUND OF UNION
RESIDENCE of Applicant	WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
RESIDENTS	
RESPONSE	
RESTRICTION OF CLAIMS	

WRITTEN DISCLOSURES  
WRITTEN OPINION of International Preliminary  
Examining Authority

YEAR

### Catchword Index

#### ABBREVIATED EXPRESSION

- of Patent Cooperation Treaty-PCT: R. 20.5(a); R. 34(b)(ii)
- meaning of – in Regulations: R. 1

#### ABSTENTION

- may be expressed in voting by correspondence: R. 81.3(d); R. 85
- in Assembly: 53(6)(b)
- in Executive Committee: 54(8)(d)

#### ABSTRACT as Part of International Application

- generally: 3(2), (3); R. 8
- in international application pamphlet: R. 48.2
- consequences of lack of –: 14(l)(b); R. 26.1(b); R. 38.1; R. 44.2(b)(c)
- contents of –: R.8.1
- establishment of – by International Searching Authority: R. 38.2; R. 44.2
- failure to suggest a figure to be published with –: R. 8.2
- form of –: R. 8.1
- guiding principles in drafting –: R. 8.3
- incorrect –: R. 38.2; R. 44.2(b)(c)
- indications in international search report concerning –: R. 44.2(a)(b)
- languages of – when published in Gazette: R. 86.2
- languages of – when published with international application: R. 38.2(a); R. 48.2(b)(iii); R. 48.3(c)
- physical requirements of –: R. 11
- presence of – checked by receiving Office: 14(1)(a)(iv)
- publication of –: R. 8.2; R. 48.2; R. 86.1(i)
- purpose of –: 3(3)
- signs used in –: R. 10
- terminology used in –: R. 10
- translation of – into English: R. 48.3(c)

#### ABSTRACT in Minimum Documentation

- if generally available in English: R. 34.1(e)

#### ACCESS

- generally: 30; 38
- to international application by judicial authorities: 30(2)(c)
- to international application by third parties: 30(2)(a)
- information to which – may be allowed: 30(2)(b)
- meaning of word –: 30(4)

#### ACCESSION

- to Treaty: 62(1)(ii)
- instrument of – deposited with Director General: 62(2)
- notification concerning deposits of instruments of –: 69(ii)

#### ACCOUNTS OF UNION

- approved by Assembly: 53(2)(a)(vi)
- auditing of –: 57(9)

#### ADDRESSES

- in designated State for purpose of receiving notifications: 27(7)
- indicated in demand: R. 53.4; R. 53.5
- indicated in international application: 4(1)(iii)(v); R. 4.1(a)(iii)(v); R. 4.4; R. 4.5; R. 4.7; R. 4.16
- indicated in separate power of attorney: R. 90.3(c); R. 90.4
- may be later furnished: 4(4)

#### ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

- established by Director General under control of Assembly: 58(4); R. 89

#### ADVANCES

- to Organization by host Government: 57(8)

#### AGENT

- acts by or in relation to –: R. 90.2
- address of –: R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.7; R. 4.8; R. 4.16
- as representative of applicant: 4(1)(iii); 27(7); 49; R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 90.1(i)
- for purposes of international preliminary examination procedure: R. 53.5
- right to practice before international authorities: 49; R. 22; R. 83
- common – of several applicants: R. 2.2; R. 4.8; R. 19.2
- data concerning –: R. 4.7
- name of –: 4(1)(iii); R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.7
- word – refers also to other persons entitled to practice: R. 2.2
- See also* Power of Attorney; Representative of Applicant

#### AGREEMENT

- between International Preliminary Examining Authority and International Bureau: 16(3)(b); 32(2), (3); R. 69.1 (a)
- between International Searching Authority and International Bureau: 16(3)(b); 17(1); R. 35.2(a); R. 42

#### AIRMAIL

- use of –: R. 82.1; R. 92.3

#### AMENDMENT

- going beyond disclosure as filed: 19(3); 28(2); 41(2); R. 66.2(a)(iv); R. 70.2(c)
- of Administrative Instructions: R. 89.2(b)(c); R. 89.3
- of claims: *see* Claims

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- of description: *see* Description
- of drawings: *see* Drawings
- of Regulations: 58(2), (3); R. 88
- of certain provisions of the Treaty: 61; *see also* Revision of Treaty
- form of –: R. 46.5; R. 66.8
- physical requirements of –: R. 11

## ANIMAL VARIETIES

- neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(ii); R. 67.1(ii)

## ANNEXES to International Preliminary Examination Report

- generally: 36
- amended claims as –: R. 70.16
- amended description as –: R. 70.16
- amended drawings as –: R. 70.16
- corrections of other parts of international application as –: R. 70.16
- language of –: R. 70.17
- protest and decision thereon as –: R. 68.3(c)
- translation of –: 36(2); R. 74

## APPLICANT

- generally: 9; 27(2), (3); 31(2); R. 2.1; R. 4.5; R. 18; R. 53.4; R. 54
- address of –: 27(7); R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.5(a); R. 53.4
- has right to file applications for regional patents: 45(1)
- informed of notification of elected Offices: R. 61.3
- not qualified because not inventor: 27(3)
- notified of receipt of demand by International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 61.1(b)
- notified of receipt of later election by International Bureau: R. 61.1(c)
- notified of receipt of record copy by International Bureau: R. 24.2
- change in person or name of –: R. 18.5; R. 54.4
- different –s for different designated or elected States: 9(3); 31(2); R. 18.4; R. 54.3
- indications concerning – checked by International Bureau or International Searching Authority: R. 28.1
- indications concerning – checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(i), (iii)(c); 14(1)(a)(ii); R. 20.4(b)
- meaning also agent or other representative of –: R. 2.1
- name of –: 4(1)(iii); R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.5(a)
- nationality of –: 9; 11(1)(i); 31(2); R. 4.5; R. 18.2; R. 53.4; R. 54.1; R. 54.2; R. 54.3
- relationship of – to inventor: R. 3.3(a)(ii); R. 4.6(b)
- residence of –: 9; 11(1)(i); 31(2); R. 4.5; R. 18.1; R. 53.4; R. 54.1; R. 54.2; R. 54.3
- right of –: to communicate with International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2); R. 66.2; R. 66.3; R. 66.4; R. 66.6
- right of – to request copies of documents contained in international application file: R. 94
- right of – to request copies of documents cited in international search report: 20(3); R. 44.3

- right of – to request copies of documents first cited in international preliminary examination report: 36(4); R. 71.2
- right of – to transmit copy of international application to designated Office: 13(2)
- several – s: 9(3); 31(2); R. 4.8; R. 18.3; R. 18.4; R. 19.2; R. 54.2; R. 54.3
- where – is a legal entity: 27(2)(i)
- which – may make a demand: 31(2); R. 54
- who may be –: 9; 27(3); R. 18

## APPLICATION

- for protection of invention as subject of Treaty: 1(1)
- may be filed as international application: 3(1)
- definition of –: 2(i)
- references to – construed as references to international application and national application: 2(viii)

## APPLICATION (INTERNATIONAL –)

*See* International Application

## APPLICATION (NATIONAL –)

*See* National Application

## APPLICATION (REGIONAL –)

*See* Regional Application

## APPLICATION OF TREATY AND REGULATIONS

- dispute between Contracting States concerning –: 59
- gradual –: 65

## APPOINTMENT

- of agent or common representative: 27(7); R. 4.8; R. 90.3
- of International Preliminary Examining Authority: 16(3); 32(2), (3); R. 59; R. 63
- of International Searching Authority: 16(3); R. 35; R. 36

## ARTICLE

- meaning of word – in Regulations: R. 1.1(b)

## ASSEMBLY OF UNION

- generally: 53
- composition of –: 53(1); 57(8)(a)
- definition of –: 2(xvii)
- delegation of certain functions of –: 53(9)
- draft agenda of –: 54(6)(a)(i)
- ex officio* seat in –: 57(8)(a)
- observers in –: 53(2)(a)(ix), (8)
- quorum of –: 53(5); R. 85
- representation in –: 53(1)(b), (3)
- rules of procedure of –: 53(12)
- sessions of –: 53(11)
- tasks of –:
  - generally: 53(2)
  - with specific reference to:
    - accounts of Union: 53(2)(a)(vi); 57(9)
    - activities of Director General: 53(2)(a)(iv)
    - actual operation of Treaty: 65(2)
    - Administrative Instructions: 58(4); R. 89.2(c)
    - amending certain provisions of Treaty: 61
    - amending Regulations: 58(2)(a); R. 88

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- applicants from non-Contracting States party to Paris Convention: 9(2); 31(2)(b)  
 Committee for Technical Assistance: 51(1), (5)  
 Committee for Technical Cooperation: 16(3)(e); 56(1), (2), (8)  
 committees and working groups: 53(2)(a)(viii)  
 development and maintenance of Union: 53(2)(a)(i)  
 Executive Committee: 53(2)(a)(v), (9); 54(4), (5)(c)  
 finances: 53(2)(a)(vi), (10); 57(5), (7), (9)  
 financial regulations: 53(2)(a)(vii)  
 Gazette: R. 86.2(b)  
 gradual application of Treaty: 65  
 implementation of Treaty: 53(2)(a)(i)  
 International Preliminary Examining Authorities: 31(2)(b); 32(2), (3); R. 59  
 International Searching Authorities: 16(3); R. 35  
 languages of Treaty: 67(1)(b)  
 modification of time limits: 47(2); R. 81.2  
 patent information services: 50(6)  
 program of Union: 53(2)(a)(vi)  
 publications: 55(4)  
 revision conferences: 53(2)(a)(iii); 60(2)  
 technical assistance: 51  
 voting in –: 53(3), (4), (5), (6), (7); R. 85
- ATTORNEY**  
 right of – to practice: 49; R. 83  
*See also* Agent; Patent Agent; Representative of Applicant; Power of Attorney
- AUDITING**  
 – of accounts of Union: 57(9)
- AUTHENTIC TEXT**  
 – of Treaty: 67(1)(a)
- AUTHORITY (INTERNATIONAL –)**  
 right to practice before –: 49; R. 2.2; R. 83  
*See also* Preliminary Examining Authority; Searching Authority
- AVAILABILITY OF COPIES**  
 – of any document on request of applicant: R. 94  
 – of international application to designated Offices: 13; R. 15.2(b); R. 31  
 – of priority document to designated Offices: R. 17.2  
 – of publications free of charge: R. 87  
 – of translations of international application: R. 95
- BASIC FEE**  
 generally: 3(4)(iv); 14(3)(a); R. 15  
 amount of –: R. 15.2(a)  
 – collected by receiving Office: R. 15.3(a)  
 – part of international fee: R. 15.1; R. 27.1(a)  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 15.3(b)  
 schedule of – s published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 time of payment of –: R. 15.4(a)  
*See also* International Fee
- BECOMING BOUND BY TREATY**  
 – for States not party to Treaty upon entry into force: 63(2)  
*See also* Entry into Force
- BECOMING PARTY TO TREATY**  
 generally: 62  
 States eligible for –: 62(1)
- BEST MODE**  
 – for carrying out invention: R. 5.1(a)(v)
- BIOLOGICAL PROCESSES FOR PRODUCTION OF PLANTS AND ANIMALS**  
 – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(ii); R. 67.1(ii)
- BUDGET OF UNION**  
 – determined by Assembly: 53(2)(a)(vi); 53(10)  
 – established with due regard to coordination with other Unions: 57(2)  
 contents of –: 57(1)  
 equilibrium of –: 57(4)  
 financing of –: 57(3)  
 where no – is adopted: 57(6)
- BUSINESS**  
 schemes, rules or methods of doing – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(iii); R. 67.1(iii)
- CALENDAR**  
 – for expressing dates: R. 79
- CERTIFICATE OF ADDITION**  
 application for – shall identify parent application or parent grant: R. 4.1(b)(v); R. 4.13  
 – as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12  
 references to application construed as references to application for –: 2(i)  
 references to patent construed as references to –: 2(ii)
- CERTIFIED COPIES**  
 – of any amendment to Treaty and Regulations: 68(4)  
 – of international application: R. 20.9; R. 22.1(b); R. 22.2(e)  
 – of Treaty and Regulations: 68(2)
- CHANGE IN PERSON OR NAME OF APPLICANT**  
 procedure of –: R. 18.5; R. 54.4
- CHAPTER**  
 meaning of word – in Regulations: R. 1.1(b)
- CHECK LIST**  
 – in the request: R. 3.3  
 failure to file documents indicated in –: R. 22.5  
 number of copies of documents referred to in –: R. 11.1
- CHECKING of International Application**  
 – by International Bureau: 21(6); R. 28.1(a); R. 29.3

- by International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 66.2
- by International Searching Authority: R. 9.2; R. 28.1(a); R. 29.3
- by receiving Office: 10; 11(1), (2); 14; R. 9.2; R. 20.4; R. 20.5; R. 20.7; R. 26

## CHOICE

- of certain kinds of protection: *see* Kind of Protection

## CITATIONS

- in international preliminary examination report: 35(2); R. 70.7
- in international search report: 33(6); R. 43.5

## CLAIMING PRIORITY

- and International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 64.1(b)(ii); R. 66.7(b); R. 70.2(b); R. 70.10
  - in international application: 8; R. 4.1(b)(i); R. 4.10; R. 17
- See also* Priority

## CLAIMS

- generally: 3(2); 6; R. 6
  - absence of –: 11(1)(iii)(e); 11(2)(a); R. 20.6
  - amendment of – before designated Office: 28; R. 52
  - amendment of – before elected Office: 41; R. 78
  - amendment of – before International Bureau: 19; R. 46
  - amendment of – before International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(b); R. 66.1; R. 66.3; R. 66.4(b); R. 66.5; R. 66.8; R. 70.2; R. 70.16
  - amendment of – transmitted to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 62.2(a)
  - as basis of international preliminary examination: R. 66.1
  - as basis of international search: 15(3); R. 33.3
  - checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(iii)(e); 11(2)(a); R. 20.6
  - not supported by description: 34(4)(a)(ii); R. 66.2(a)(i)
  - of different categories: R. 13.2
  - of one and the same category: R. 13.3
  - of utility models: R. 6.5; R. 13.5; R. 78.3
  - dependent –: R. 6.4; R. 13.4
  - insufficient restrictions of – before International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 68.4; *See also* Unity of Invention
  - manner of drafting –: R. 6.2; R. 6.3
  - multiple dependent –: R. 6.4
  - number and numbering of –: R. 6.1
  - physical requirements for –: R. 11
  - references in – to other parts of application: R. 6.2
  - restriction of – before International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 68.1; R. 68.2
  - signs used in –: R. 10
  - terminology used in –: R. 10
  - unclear –: 34(4)(a)(ii); R. 66.2(a)(i)
  - “unsearchable” –: 17(2)(a)(ii)
- See also* Unity of Invention

## CLASSIFICATION

- in international preliminary examination report: R. 70.5
  - in international search report: R. 43.3; R. 43.6
- See also* International Patent Classification

## COMBINATION

- of documents or parts thereof in relation to inventive step (non-obviousness) during international preliminary examination: R. 65

## COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENT

- real and effective – is considered residence: R. 18.1(b)

## COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- composition of –: 51(2)
- establishment of –: 51(1)
- tasks of –: 51(3)

## COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION

- approaching –: 56(4)
- advises Assembly concerning International Searching Authority: 16(3)(e)
- composition of –: 56(2)
- establishment of –: 56(1)
- functions of –: 56(3), (5), (6), (7)
- procedure of –: 56(8)

## COMMITTEES

- and working groups: 53(2)(a)(viii)
- See also* Committee for Technical Assistance; Committee for Technical Cooperation; Coordination Committee; Executive Committee

## COMMON AGENT

- of several applicants: R. 2.2; R. 4.8; R. 19.2

## COMMUNICATION

- of declaration under Article 17 that no international search report will be established: 20; R. 47
- of international application to designated Offices: 20; R. 47
- of international preliminary examination report to elected Offices: 36(3)(a); R. 73
- of international search report to designated Offices: 20; R. 47

## COMPETENT

- International Preliminary Examining Authority: 32(2); R. 59
- International Searching Authority: 16; R. 35
- receiving Office: 10; 11(1)(i); R. 19

## COMPUTATION

- of time limits: 47(1); R. 80
- See also* Time Limit

## COMPUTER PROGRAMS

- to an extent are neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(vi); R. 67.1(vi)

## CONFIDENTIAL NATURE

- does not apply for purposes of judicial authorities: 30(2)(c)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by “R.” In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*



– of international application: 30  
 – of international preliminary examination: 38

**CONTENTS**

– of abstract: R. 8.1; R. 38.2(b)  
 – of demand: R. 53.2  
 – of Gazette: R. 86.1  
 – of pamphlet: R. 48.2  
 – of request: R. 4  
 form or –: 27(1), (4); R. 3 to R. 13

**CONTINUATION**  
*See International Application*

**CONTINUATION-IN-PART**  
*See International Application*

**CONTRACTING STATES**

– under Treaty: 1; 62  
 – meaning of –: 1(1)

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

– of member States to budget of Union: 57(5), (7)

**COOPERATION**

– as objective of Treaty: Preamble; 1(1)

**COORDINATION COMMITTEE**

– of World Intellectual Property Organization: 53(2)(b)

**COPY of International Application**

availability under Article 13 of – for designated Office: 13; R. 31  
 certified –: R. 20.9; R. 22.1(b)  
 checking of – by receiving Office: R. 21  
 communication of – to designated Office by International Bureau: 20; R. 47  
 communication of – to elected Office by International Bureau: 20; R. 47  
 furnishing of – by applicant to designated Office: 22; R. 49; R. 50  
 furnishing of – by applicant to elected Office: 39; R. 76; R. 77  
 home –: *see Home Copy*  
 number of copies required for filing: R. 11.1; R. 21  
 preparation of – for designated Office by International Bureau: R. 47.2  
 preparation of – for International Preliminary Examining Authority by International Bureau: R. 62.1(b)  
 preparation of – under Article 13 by International Bureau: R. 31.2  
 preparation of search and home copies by receiving Office: R. 21  
 provisional record –: R. 22.2(e); R. 22.3(a)(ii)  
 record –: *see Record Copy*  
 search –: *see Search Copy*  
 sending of – by International Bureau to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 62.1(b)  
 transmittal of – by International Bureau to International Searching Authority: R. 23.1(b)  
 transmittal of – by receiving Office to applicant and then by applicant to International Bureau: R. 22.2(d)(e)

transmittal of – by receiving Office to International Bureau: 12; R. 22.1; R. 22.2(c)  
 transmittal of – by receiving Office to International Searching Authority: 12; R. 23.1(a)  
 transmittal of – under Article 13 by International Bureau to designated Office: R. 31  
 true –: 12(2)

**CORRECTION**

– of certain defects in international application: *see Defects*  
 – of international application before designated Office: 26  
 invitation for – of international application: 11(2)(a); 14(1)(b); R. 20.6; R. 26.1; R. 66.2(a)(iii)(c)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

– involving various authorities, applicant, and national Offices: R. 92

**COST**

– of furnishing copies of documents contained in file reimbursed to International Bureau: R. 94  
 – of furnishing copies of translations of international application reimbursed to International Bureau: R. 95.1(b)  
 – of making search copy of international application reimbursed to International Bureau: R. 23.1(b)  
 – of preparing and mailing copies of cited documents paid to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 71.2(b)  
 – of preparing and mailing copies of cited documents paid to International Searching Authority: R. 44.3(b)  
 – of preparing and mailing copy of international application paid to International Bureau: 13(2)(b); R. 31.1(b)

**CRITERIA**

– of industrial applicability in international preliminary examination: 33(4)  
 – of inventive step (non-obviousness) in international preliminary examination: 33(3); R. 64; R. 65  
 – of novelty in international preliminary examination: 33(2); R. 64

**CURRENCY**

– for payment of handling fee: R. 57.3(c)(d)  
 – for payment of international fee: R. 15.3(b)  
 – for payment of preliminary examination fee: R. 58.1(c)  
 – for payment of search fee: R. 16.1(b)

**DATE**

– of documents emanating from national Office or intergovernmental organization: R. 80.6  
 – of international preliminary examination report: R. 70.4  
 – of international search report: R. 43.2  
 – of invitation to pay additional fees for additional search: 17(3); R. 40  
 – of invitation to restrict claims, or pay additional fee for preliminary examination: 34(3); R. 68.2

- of publication of document mentioned in international preliminary examination report: R. 70.10
- of publication of document mentioned in international search report: R. 33.1(c)
- of publication of notifications in Gazette: R. 19.3(b); R. 48.6; R. 49.1(b)(c); R. 50.1(b)(c)(d); R. 72.1(b); R. 75.4(b); R. 76.1(b)(c); R. 77.1(b)(c)(d)
- of receipt of demand: R. 61.1(b)
- of receipt of later election: R. 61.1(c)
- of receipt of record copy: R. 24
- of receipt of search copy: R. 25
- expressing –: R. 79
- local –: R. 80.4

*See also* Effective Date; Filing Date; Priority Date

#### DAY

- end of working –: R. 80.7
- non-working –: R. 80.5
- periods expressed in – s: R. 80.3

#### DECLARATION

- by International Searching Authority: 17(2)(a)
- by receiving Office: 14(1), (3), (4); R. 29.1; R. 29.4
- claiming priority: 8; R. 4.1(b)(i); R. 4.10

#### DEFECTS

- certain – in international application: 14; R. 26; R. 27; R. 28; R. 37; R. 38
- certain – in international application concerning which receiving Office issues invitation that they can be corrected: 14(1)(a); R. 26
- correction of certain – in international application: R. 26.4; R. 26.5; R. 66.4; R. 66.8
- correction of certain – in international application checked by receiving Office: 14
- in abstract: R. 38.2(a)
- in demand: R. 60.1
- in election: R. 60.2; R. 60.3
- in form or contents of international application noted by International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 66.2(a)(iii); R. 70.12
- in title of invention: R. 37.2
- in translation of international application: 46

*See also* Unity of Invention

#### DEFICIT

- in any financial year of Union: 57(5)

#### DEFINITIONS

- for purposes of Treaty and Regulations unless expressly stated otherwise: 2

#### DELAY

- in mail: *see* Mail

#### DELAYING of National Procedure

- in case of designation: 23
- in case of election: 40

#### DELEGATE

- may be assisted by alternate – s: 53(1)(b)

- may represent and vote in name of one State only: 53(3)

Government of each Contracting State shall be represented by one –: 53(1)(b)

#### DELEGATION

- of duty of receiving Office: R. 19.1(b); R. 19.3

#### DEMAND for International Preliminary Examination

generally: 31

authority to which – is to be submitted: 31(6)(a); R. 59

contents of –: 31(3), (4); R. 53.2

defects in –: R. 60

- considered not to have been submitted: R. 55.2(d); R. 57.4(c); R. 60.1(c)
- subject to fees: 31(5); R. 57; R. 58; R. 60.1(b)

election of States in –: 31(4); R. 53.7; R. 60.3

form of –: 31(3); R. 53.1

language of –: 31(3); R. 55

notification of –: R. 61

who may make –: 31(2); R. 54

withdrawal of –: 37; R. 75

#### DENUNCIATION

- of Treaty: 66

#### DEPENDENT CLAIM

*See* Claims

#### DEPOSIT

- of instruments of ratification of or accession to Treaty: 62(2)
- of signed copy of Treaty: 68(1)

#### DESCRIPTION

generally: 3(2); 5; R. 5

absence of –: 11(2)(a); R. 20.6

amendment of – before designated Offices: 28; R. 52

amendment of – before elected Offices: 41; R. 78

amendment of – before International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(b); R. 66.1; R. 66.3(a); R. 66.4(b); R. 66.5; R. 66.8; R. 70.2(c); R. 70.11; R. 70.16

best mode in –: R. 5.1(a)(v)

expressions, etc., not to be used in –: R. 9

manner of –: R. 5

physical requirements for –: R. 11

presence of – checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(iii)(d)

requirement of – in international application: 3(2)

signs used in –: R. 10

terminology used in –: R. 10

unclear –: 34(4)(a)(ii); R. 66.2

“unsearchable” –: 17(2)(a)(ii)

#### DESIGNATED OFFICE

amendment before –: 28; R. 52; *see also* Claims

availability of copy of international application to –: 13; R. 31

availability of copy of priority document to –: R. 17.2

communication of international application to –: 20; R. 47

definition of –: 2(xiii)  
 delaying of national procedure before –: 23  
 – bound by confidential nature of international application: 30(2)  
 – notifies International Bureau of ceasing or maintaining of effect of international application: R. 29.2  
 early processing by – on express request of applicant: 23(2)  
 procedure before –: *see* Procedure  
 rejection of international application by –: 26; 27(3)  
 review by – of certain decisions of other authorities: 25; R. 51  
 right of – to copy and translation of international application and to national fee: 22; 24(1)(iii); R. 49; R. 50  
 right of – to request copies of documents cited in international search report: 20(3); R. 44.3

**DESIGNATION FEE**  
 generally: 3(4)(iv); 4(2); 14(3); R. 15  
 amount of –: R. 15.2(b)  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 15.3(b)  
 – collected by receiving Office: R. 15.3(a)  
 – part of international fee: R. 15.1(ii); R. 27.1(b)  
 partial payment of –: R. 15.5  
 schedule of – s published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 time of payment of –: R. 15.4(b)  
*See also* International Fee

**DESIGNATION OF STATES**  
 – as part of international application: 4(1)(ii); R. 4.1(a)(iv); R. 4.9  
 – checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(iii)(b)  
 – considered withdrawn: 14(3)(b); 24(1)(ii); 25(1)(b)  
 – having effect under national law as desire for regional patent: 4(1)(ii)  
 – presumed to mean *Seeking* patents: 4(3)  
 – subject to payment of fee: 4(2); 14(3); R. 15; R. 27.1(b)  
 different – for different applicants: 9(3); R. 18.4  
 lack of –: 11(2)(a)  
 withdrawal of –: 24(1)(i); R. 32

**DETERMINATION**  
 – of validity of international filing date: R. 20.4; R. 20.5; R. 20.7

**DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**  
 composition of Committee for Technical Cooperation determined with due regard to equitable representation of –: 56(2)(a)  
 economic development of – is one of aims of Treaty: Preamble  
 information services facilitate acquisition of technical knowledge and technology by –: 50(3)  
 members of Committee for Technical Assistance elected with due regard to representation of –: 51(2)(a)  
 organization and supervision of technical assistance to – is task of Committee for Technical Assistance: 51(3)(a)

**DIAGNOSTIC METHODS**

– neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(iv); R. 67.1(iv)

**DIRECTOR GENERAL of World Intellectual Property Organization**

definition of –: 2(xx)  
 depositary functions of –: 61(3)(a); 62(2); 64(6)(b); 66; 68; 69  
 – chief executive of Union: 55(3)  
 – communicates proposed amendments to Treaty: 61(1)(b)  
 – communicates proposed modification of certain time limits fixed in Treaty: R. 81.2(a); R. 81.3(a)  
 – convenes Assembly: 53(11)  
 – convenes Executive Committee: 54(7)  
 – draws up, promulgates and modifies Administrative Instructions: R. 89.2  
 – establishes Administrative Instructions: 58(4); R. 89.2  
 – establishes official texts of Treaty: 67(1)(b)  
 – initiates convocation of extraordinary sessions of Executive Committee: 54(7)(b)  
 – invites certain organizations to Committee for Technical Assistance: 51(2)(b)  
 – invites certain organizations to Committee for Technical Cooperation: 56(2)(d)  
 – is instructed by Assembly: 53(2)(a)(iv)  
 – may propose modifications in time limits fixed in Treaty: R. 81.1  
 – notifies Governments of States party to Paris Convention: 69  
 – participates in meetings of organs of Union: 55(6)  
 – participates in revision conferences: 55(7)(c)  
 – prepares programs and budgets: 53(10); 54(6)(a)(ii)(iii)  
 – proposes amendments to Treaty: 61(1)(a)  
 – proposes terms of payment to working capital fund: 57(7)(c)  
 – transmits to Executive Committee advice and recommendations of Committee for Technical Cooperation: 56(6)(a)

**DISCLOSURES**

*See* Oral Disclosures; Written Disclosures

**DISPARAGING STATEMENTS**

– in international application: 21(6); R. 9.1(iii); R. 9.3

**DISPUTE**

– between two or more Contracting States: 59  
 reservations as to settlement of – before International Court of Justice: 64(5)

**DOCUMENTATION of International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities**

– to be searched: 15(4)  
 minimum –: 15(4); 16(3)(c); 32(3); R. 34; R. 36.1(ii)(iii); R. 63.1(ii)(iii)  
 uniformity of –: 56(3)(ii)

## DOCUMENTS

- cited in international preliminary examination report and not in international search report transmitted on request: 36(4); R. 71.2
- cited in international search report transmitted on request: 20(3); R. 44.3
- to be cited in international search report: R. 43.5(a)
- to be considered in international preliminary examination: 33(6)

## DRAWINGS

- generally: 7; R. 7
- amendment of – before designated Office: 28; R. 52
- amendment of – before elected Office: 41; R. 78
- amendment of – before International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(b); R. 66.1; R. 66.4(b); R. 66.5
- in text matter: R. 11.10
- not necessary but nature of invention admits of illustration: 7(2); R. 7.2
- failure to indicate – to be published with abstract: R. 8.2
- flow sheets and diagrams are –: R. 7.1
- indication in check list of – to accompany abstract: R. 3.3(a)(iii)
- missing –: 14(2); R. 20.2(a)(iii); R. 26.6
- necessary –: 7(1)
- physical requirements for –: R. 11
- requirement of – in international application: 3(2)
- signs used in –: R. 10
- special physical requirements for –: R. 11.13
- terminology used in –: R. 10
- text matter in –: R. 11.11
- unclear –: 34(4)(a)(ii); R. 66.2
- “unsearchable” –: 17(2)(a)(ii)

## EARLY PROCESSING

- on request of applicant: 23(2); 40(2)

## EARLY PUBLICATION

- on request of applicant: 21(2)(b); 64(3)(c)(i); R. 48.4

## EFFECT

- consequences in designated State of loss of –: 24(1)
- consequences in elected Office of loss of –: 39(2)
- of election: 40
- of international application: 11(3)
- of international publication: 29
- loss of – of international application: 24; 25
- maintaining – of international application: 24(2); 39(3)
- See also* Withdrawal; Withdrawn

## EFFECTIVE DATE

- of amendments to Treaty: 61(3)
- of any change can be determined by Contracting State: R. 49.1(c); R. 76.1(c)
- of denunciation of Treaty: 66
- of international application where all elements not filed simultaneously: R. 20.2
- of reservation: 64(6)

- of Treaty: 63; *see also* Gradual Application of Treaty

## ELECTED OFFICE

- amendment before –: 41; R. 78
- annexes of international preliminary examination report communicated to –: 36(3); R. 70.16
- copy of international application and its translation furnished to –: 39; R. 76
- copy of international preliminary examination report and its translation communicated to –: 36(3)(a); R. 72; R. 73
- definition of –: 2(xiv)
- delaying of procedure before –: 40
- early processing by – on express request of applicant: 40(2)
- may not require information on national examination in other – s: 42
- notified of withdrawal of demand or election: 37(3)(b); R. 75.2
- election notified to –: 31(7); R. 61.2
- examination and other processing in –: 40
- national fee to –: 39(1)(a); R. 76.1
- procedure before –: 40; 41; R. 78
- right of – to request copies of documents cited in international preliminary examination report and not cited in the international search report: 36(4); R. 71.2

## ELECTION OF STATES

- attempted –: R. 60.3
- defects in later –: R. 60.2
- in demand: 31(4); R. 53.7
- where State has declared it is prepared to be elected: 31(4)(b)
- where State has not been designated: R. 60.3
- where State is not bound by Chapter II of Treaty: R. 60.3
- lack of – in demand: R. 60.1
- later –: 31(4), (6)(b); R. 56
- later – considered not to have been submitted: R. 57.5(c); R. 60.2(c)
- notification of –: 31(7); R. 61
- withdrawal of –: 37; R. 75

## ENTRY INTO FORCE

- date of – of Treaty is notified by Director General: 69(iii)
- of amendment of certain provisions of Treaty: 61(3)
- of Treaty: 63
- See also* Effective Date; Gradual Application of Treaty

## ERRORS OF TRANSCRIPTION

- obvious –: R. 91
- rectification of –: R. 91

## EXAMINATION

- of application for protection of inventions, as objective of Treaty: 1(1)
- international preliminary –: *see* Preliminary Examination
- national –: *see* National Procedure
- national – results may not be required: 42

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by “R.” In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

## EXAMINING AUTHORITY

*See* Preliminary Examining Authority

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

convocation of –: 54(7)  
 establishment of –: 53(9); 54(1)  
 functions of –: 54(6), (10); 56(6)(b)  
 members of –: 54(2), (3), (4), (5)  
 observers in –: 54(9)  
 sessions of –: 54(7)  
 voting procedure of –: 54(8)

## EXHIBITION

– of invention and prior art: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2

## EXPENSES

– of Delegations: R. 84  
 – of International Bureau: 57(4)

## EXPLANATIONS

– in international preliminary examination report:  
 35(2); R. 70.8

## EXPRESSIONS, ETC., NOT TO BE USED

– in international application: 21(6); R. 9

## FACULTY of Contracting States

– as to copies, translations, and fees: 22; 39; R. 49;  
 R. 50; R. 76; R. 77  
 – as to delaying national procedure: 23; 40  
 – as to delegation of duty of receiving Office:  
 R. 19.1(b)  
 – as to International Preliminary Examining  
 Authority: R. 59  
 – as to International Searching Authority: R. 35  
 – as to loss of effect of international application:  
 R. 24(2)  
 – as to withdrawal of election: 37(4)(b); R. 75.4

## FEE

basic –: *see* Basic Fee  
 designation –: *see* Designation Fee  
 – as one of sources of budget of Union: 57(3)(i), (4)  
 – for earlier publication on applicant's request:  
 R. 48.4  
 – for preparing copies of international application by  
 receiving Office: R. 11.1; R. 20.9; R. 21.1(c)  
 – for translation into English of international  
 application by International Searching Authority:  
 R. 48.3(b)  
 handling –: *see* Handling Fee  
 international –: *see* International Fee  
 national –: *see* National Fee  
 preliminary examination –: *see* Preliminary  
 Examination Fee  
 refund of –: R. 15.6; R. 16.2; R. 16.3; R. 40.2(c);  
 R. 41.1; R. 57.6; R. 68.3(c)  
 schedule of all – s payable to receiving Offices,  
 International Bureau and International Searching  
 and Preliminary Examining Authorities published  
 in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 search –: *see* Search Fee  
 special – paid to national Office: 17(3)(b); 34(3)(c)  
 transmittal –: *see* Transmittal Fee

## FILE

keeping of – s and records relating to international  
 applications: R. 93

## FILING

– date of international application: *see* Filing Date  
 – of applications for protection of inventions, as  
 objective of Treaty: 1(1)  
 – of international application: 1(1); 3(1); 10; R. 19  
 international application is equivalent to regular  
 national –: 11(4)

## FILING DATE (INTERNATIONAL –)

computation of time limits from –: R. 30;  
 R. 44.3(a); R. 71.2(a); R. 93.1; R. 93.3  
 confidential nature of international application does  
 not apply to –: 30(2)(b)  
 – accorded by receiving Office: 11(1), (2)(b)  
 – and missing drawings: 14(2)  
 – becomes priority date: 2(xi)(c)  
 – considered actual filing date: 11(3)  
 identification of international application includes –:  
 R. 24.2(a); R. 43.1; R. 53.6; R. 70.3  
 international application considered withdrawn  
 after – accorded: 14; R. 29; R. 30  
 prior art and –: R. 33; R. 64.1(b)(i)  
 procedure to accord –: 11; R. 20.1; R. 20.2;  
 R. 20.3; R. 20.4; R. 20.5; R. 20.7  
 review by designated Office after refusal to  
 accord –: 25; R. 51

## FINANCES OF UNION

generally: 57  
 – not applicable to financing of technical services:  
 52  
*See also* Accounts; Advances; Auditing; Budget of  
 Union; Contributions; Working Capital Fund of  
 Union

## FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS of Contracting States

increase of –: 61(3)(b)

## FINANCIAL REGULATIONS OF UNION

adoption of – by Assembly: 53(2)(a)(vii)

## FORM

– of abstract: R. 8.1  
 – of amendment of and correction to international  
 application before International Preliminary  
 Examining Authority: R. 66.8  
 – of amendment of claims before International  
 Bureau: R. 46.5  
 – of demand: R. 53.1  
 – of international preliminary examination report:  
 35(1); R. 70.15  
 – of international search report: 18(1); R. 43.10  
 – of later election: R. 56.4  
 – of national application subject to international-type  
 search: 15(5)(c)  
 – of pamphlet: R. 48.1  
 – of request: R. 3  
 – or contents: 27(1), (4); R. 3 to R. 13

## GAMES

schemes, rules or methods of playing – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(iii); R. 67.1(iii)

## GAZETTE

generally: 55(4); R. 86  
 contents of –: R. 86.1; R. 89.3  
 details of – in Administrative Instructions: R. 86.6  
 frequency of –: R. 86.3  
 languages of –: R. 86.2  
 publication of –: 55(4)  
 sale of –: R. 86.4  
 title of –: R. 86.5

## GRADUAL APPLICATION OF TREATY

Assembly in accordance with agreements shall adopt measures for –: 65(1)

## HANDLING FEE

generally: 31(5); R. 57  
 amount of –: R. 57.2  
 any supplement to – collected by International Bureau: R. 57.3(b)  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 57.3(c)(d)  
 failure to pay –: R. 57.4; R. 57.5  
 – collected by International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 57.3(a)  
 no refund of –: R. 57.6  
 schedule of – s published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 time limit for payment of –: R. 57.3(a)(b)

## HOME COPY

meaning of –: 12(1)  
 preparation of –: R. 21  
 records including – to be kept: R. 93.1

## IDENTIFICATION

– of demand in later elections: R. 56.3  
 – of international application: R. 43.1; R. 53.6; R. 56.2; R. 70.3  
 – of International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 70.3  
 – of International Searching Authority: R. 43.1  
 – of national application serving as basis of international-type search: R. 4.11  
 – of parent application or parent grant: R. 4.13

## ILLUSTRATION

– s as part of written disclosure of prior art: R. 33.1; R. 64.1(a)

## INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

– as subject of international preliminary examination: 33(l), (4)

## INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENT

real and effective – is considered residence: R. 18.1(b)

## INDUSTRY

concept of –: 33(4); R. 5.1(a)(vi)

## INFORMATION SERVICES

generally: 50

cost of supplying –: 50(5)  
 – furnished by: 50(1)  
 – furnished through: 50(2)  
 purpose of –: 50(3), (4)

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

appointment of – as International Preliminary Examining Authority: 32(3); R. 63  
 appointment of – as International Searching Authority: 16; R. 36  
 authorized Contracting State votes for – on amendment of Regulations: 58(3)(a)(ii)  
 – acting for Contracting State as receiving Office: R. 19.1(b)(c)  
 – appointed as International Searching or Preliminary Examining Authority admitted as observer: 53(8); 54(9); 60(3)  
 – may participate in work of Committee for Technical Assistance: 51(2)(b), (4)  
 – such as International Patent Institute: 16(1)

## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

generally: 3; *see also* Amendment; Applicant; Checking; Communication; Confidential Nature; Copy; Expressions, Etc., Not to be Used; Language; Physical Requirements; Processing; Subject Matter; Translation; Transmittal; Unity of Invention; Withdrawal; Withdrawn  
 contents of –: 3(2); *see also* Abstract; Claims; Description; Drawings; Request  
 continuation or continuation-in-part and –: R. 4.14  
 definition of –: 2(vii)  
 effects of –: 11(3), (4); *see also* Effect; Effective Date  
 filing date of –: 11(1), (2), (3); 14(2); R. 20.1; R. 20.3  
 filing of –: 3(1); 10; R. 19.1; *see also* Checking; Receiving Office  
 – specially mentioned in international search report: R. 33.1(c); R. 64.3  
 international preliminary examination of –: *see* Preliminary Examination  
 international publication of –: *see* Publication  
 international search of –: *see* Search (International –)  
 maintaining effect of – in designated States: 24(2); 39(3)  
 subject matter of – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39; R. 67

## INTERNATIONAL AUTHORITY

*See* Authority

## INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

generally: 55  
 agreements between – and International Preliminary Examining Authorities: 16(3)(b); 32(2), (3); 34(1); R. 69.1(a)  
 agreements between – and International Searching Authorities: 16(3)(b); 17(1); R. 35.2(a); R. 42  
 agreements between – and organizations for financing technical assistance: 51(4)  
 amendment of claims before –: 19; R. 46  
 assistance by national Offices to –: 55(5)

definition of –: 2(xix)  
 demand notified to –: R. 61.1(a)  
 expenses of –: 57(4)  
 fees and charges due for services rendered by –:  
 57(3)(i), (4)  
 finances of –: 57  
 – as secretariat of the Union: 55(2)  
 – bound by confidential nature of international  
 application: 30(1)  
 – bound by confidential nature of international  
 preliminary examination report: 38  
 – brings matter of dispute among Contracting States  
 to attention of other Contracting States: 59  
 – communicates international application and  
 International search report: 20; R. 47  
 – communicates international preliminary  
 examination report: 36(3)(a); R. 73  
 – furnishes information services: 50(1)  
 – furnishes priority document to designated Office:  
 R. 17.2  
 – furnishes priority document to International  
 Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 66.7  
 – furnishes translation of international application:  
 R. 95.1(b)  
 – keeps records and files of international application:  
 R. 93.2  
 – notes defects in international application: R. 28  
 – notes lack of compliance with requirements for  
 international application: R. 29.3  
 – notifies receipt of record copy: R. 24.2  
 – notifies withdrawal of demand or election:  
 37(3)(b); R. 75.2; R. 75.3  
 – notifies withdrawal of designation: R. 32.1(d)  
 – notifies withdrawal of international application:  
 R. 32.1(d); R. 75.2; R. 75.3  
 – performs administrative tasks concerning Union:  
 55(1)  
 – prepares copies for designated Offices: 20;  
 R. 47.2  
 – prepares copies for designated Offices on request:  
 13; R. 31.2  
 – prepares copies for elected Offices: 36(3)(a);  
 R. 73.1  
 – prepares revision conferences: 55(7)  
 – publishes Gazette and other publications: 55(4)  
 – publishes international application and  
 international search report: 21; R. 48  
 – sends copy of any document in file to designated  
 Office: 25(1)  
 – sends copy of international application and priority  
 document to International Preliminary Examining  
 Authority: R. 62; R. 66.7  
 – translates abstract: R. 48.3(c)  
 – translates international preliminary examination  
 report: 36(2)(b); R. 72  
 – translates international search report: 18(3); R. 45  
 – transmits copies of international application:  
 13(1), (2)(b)  
 international preliminary examination report  
 transmitted to –: 36(1); R. 71.1  
 international search report transmitted to –: 18(2);  
 R. 44.1  
 later elections to be submitted to –: 31(6)(b)

notification of – that no international search report  
 will be established: 17(2)(a)  
 prices of publications of –: 57(3)(ii), (4)

#### INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Contracting State may make reservation concerning  
 dispute being brought before –: 64(5)  
 dispute concerning interpretation or application of  
 Treaty or Regulations may be brought before –:  
 59

#### INTERNATIONAL FEE

generally: 3(4)(iv); 4(2); 14(3); R. 15  
 amount of –: R. 15.2  
 basic fee part of –: R. 15.1(i); R. 15.2(a);  
 R. 27.1(a); *see also* Basic Fee  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 15.3(b)  
 designation fee part of –: R. 15.1(ii); R. 15.2(b);  
 R. 27.1(b); *see also* Designation Fee  
 failure to pay –: 14(3)(a); R. 29.1  
 – collected by receiving Office: R. 15.3(a)  
 – in check list: R. 3.3(a)(ii)  
 partial payment of –: R. 15.5  
 refund of –: R. 15.6  
 schedule of – s published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 time for payment of –: R. 15.4

#### INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE

*See* Filing Date

#### INTERNATIONAL FINANCING ORGANIZATION

*See* Organization other than World Intellectual  
 Property Organization

#### INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

*See* Organization other than World Intellectual  
 Property Organization

#### INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION

*See* Organization other than World Intellectual  
 Property Organization

#### INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASSIFICATION

– in international preliminary examination report:  
 R. 70.5  
 – in international search report: R. 43.3  
 – of fields searched: R. 43.6

#### INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION

*See* Union

#### INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

*See* Preliminary Examination

#### INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

*See* Preliminary Examination Report

#### INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

*See* Preliminary Examining Authority

## INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION

See Publication

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH

See Search (International –)

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

See Search Report

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

See Searching Authority

## INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

See Search (International-type –)

## INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REPORT

check list indicates that international application as filed is accompanied by –: R. 3.3(a)(ii)

## INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

membership in – as condition for becoming party to Treaty: 62(1)

## INTERPRETATION

dispute concerning – of Treaty or Regulations brought before International Court of Justice: 59  
– of certain words: R. 2

## INTERRUPTION of Mail Service

See Mail

## INVENTIONS

– as subject of international applications: 3(1)

## INVENTIVE STEP

– as subject of international preliminary examination: 33(1), (3); R. 64; R. 65  
relevant date for consideration of –: R. 65.2

## INVENTOR

address of –: 4(1)(v); R. 4.4; R. 4.6  
different – s for different designated States: R. 4.6(c)  
failure to furnish indications concerning –: 4(4)  
international application rejected because applicant not –: 27(3)  
name of –: 4(1)(v); R. 4.1(a)(v), (c); R. 4.4; R. 4.6  
relationship of – to applicant: R. 3.3(a)(ii); R. 4.6(b)  
statement and data concerning –: 4(1)(v); R. 4.1(a)(v), (c); R. 4.6  
time of furnishing of indications concerning –: 4(1)(v); 22(1)

## INVENTOR'S CERTIFICATE

– as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12  
references to application construed as references to application for –: 2(i)  
references to patent construed as references to –: 2(ii)

## INVENTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF ADDITION

application for – must identify parent application or parent grant: R. 4.1(b)(v); R. 4.13  
– as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12

references to application construed as references to application for –: 2(i)  
references to patent construed as references to –: 2(ii)

## KEEPING OF RECORDS AND FILES

– by receiving Offices, International Bureau and International Authorities: R. 93

## KIND OF PROTECTION Sought through

International Application  
choice of –: 43; R. 4.1(b)(iii); R. 4.12  
– other than patent: 43; R. 4.12  
– presumed to be for patent: 4(3)  
more than one –: 44; R. 4.12(b)

## LANGUAGE

– of abstract when published with international application: R. 48.3(c)  
– of amendments and corrections of international application: R. 12.2  
– of amendment of claims before International Bureau: R. 46.3  
– of amendment of claims, description and drawings before designated Offices: 28(4)  
– of annexes to international preliminary examination report: R. 70.17(b)  
– of communication under Article 20: R. 47.3  
– of correspondence: R. 92.2  
– of declaration where no international search report established: R. 43.4  
– of demand: 31(3); R. 55  
– of Gazette: R. 86.2  
– of international application: 3(4)(i); 11(1)(ii); R. 12; R. 46.3; R. 55.2  
– of international application checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(ii)  
– of international preliminary examination report: R. 70.17(a); R. 72.1  
– of international search report when established: R. 43.4  
– of international search report when published with international application: R. 48.3(c)  
– of later election: R. 56.5  
– of national application subject to international-type search: 15(5)(c)  
– of priority document: R. 66.7(b)  
– of publication of international application and International search report: 21(4); R. 48.3  
– of statement explaining amendments: 19; R. 46.4(a)  
– of translation of international application required by Contracting State: R. 49; R. 76  
– of Treaty: 67(1)  
official – of national Office: R. 49.2; R. 76.2

## LATER ELECTION

See Election of States

## LEGAL ENTITY

– as applicant: 27(2)(i)  
– as national of Contracting State: R. 18.2(b)

## LETTERS

– containing amendments: R. 26.4

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*



- drawing attention to differences between replaced and replacement sheet: R. 26.4; R. 46.5; R. 66.8
  - of amendment cancelling entire sheets: R. 26.4; R. 46.5; R. 66.8; R. 70.16
  - requirements concerning –: R. 92.1
- LOSS**
- in mail: 48(1); R. 82.1
  - of effect of international application in designated States: 24
- MAIL**
- generally: 48; R. 82.2
  - air –: R. 82.1(a); R. 92.3
  - delay in –: 48; R. 82.1
  - interruption of – service: 48; R. 82.2
  - loss in –: 48(1); R. 82.1
  - registered in –: R. 82.1(a); R. 92.3
  - surface –: R. 82.1(a); R. 92.3
- MAIN INVENTION**
- in case of doubt which invention is –: R. 68.5
  - meaning of –: 17(3)(a)
- MAJORITY**
- simple – required for decision in Executive Committee: 54(8)
  - three-fourths – required for certain decisions in Assembly: 58(2)(b); 61(2)(b)
  - two-thirds – required for certain decisions in Assembly: 53(6)(a)
- MARGINS in International Application**
- size of –: R. 11.6
- MATHEMATICAL THEORIES**
- neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(i); R. 67.1(i)
- MEASURES**
- to be expressed in international application: R. 10.1(a)
- MENTAL ACTS**
- schemes, methods and rules of performing purely – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(iii); R. 67.1(iii)
- MERE PRESENTATIONS OF INFORMATION**
- neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(v); R. 67.1(v)
- MICROBIOLOGICAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
- required to be searched and examined: R. 39.1(ii); R. 67.1(ii)
- MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION**
- for International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities: 16(3)(c); 32(3); R. 34; R. 36.1(ii)(iii); R. 63.1(ii)(iii)
  - See also* Documentation
- MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS**
- for International Preliminary Examining Authority: 32(3); R. 63
- for International Searching Authority: 16(3)(c); R. 36
- MODIFICATION**
- of Administrative Instructions: *see* Amendment
  - of Regulations: *see* Amendment
  - of time limits fixed in Treaty: *see* Time Limits
  - of Treaty: *see* Amendment; Revision of Treaty
- MONTHS**
- time limits expressed in –: R. 80.2
- MORALITY**
- expressions or drawings in international application contrary to –: 21(6); R. 9.1(i)
- MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM**
- See* Claims
- NAME**
- absence of – of applicant in request as prescribed: 11(1)(iii)(c), (2)(a)
  - absence of – of inventor in request: 4(4); 22(1)
  - change of – of applicant: R. 18.5
  - indicated in international application: 4(1)(iii), (v); R. 4.1(a)(iii), (v); R. 4.4; R. 4.5; R. 4.6; R.4.7; R.4.16
  - of agent in request: 4(1)(iii); R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.7
  - of applicant in request: 4(1)(iii); R. 4.1(a)(iii); R. 4.4; R. 4.5
  - of applicant in request checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(iii)(c); R. 20.4(b)
  - of applicant in request notified by International Searching Authority: R. 28.1
  - of appointed representative in separate power of attorney: R. 90.3; R. 90.4
  - of inventor in request: 4(1)(v); R. 4.1(a)(v), (c); R. 4.4; R. 4.6
  - of officer representing legal entity: 27(2)(i)
- NATIONAL APPLICATION**
- definition of –: 2(vi)
- NATIONAL AUTHORITY**
- granting of patents by –: 2(iii), (iv)
- NATIONAL EXAMINATION**
- elected Offices cannot ask applicant for – results: 42
  - results: 42
  - See also* National Procedure
- NATIONAL FEE**
- generally: 22(1); 25(2)(a); 37(4)(b); 39(1)(a)
  - amount of – notified to International Bureau: R. 49.1(a); R. 76.1(a)
  - amount of – required to be published in Gazette: R. 49.1(b); R. 76.1(b)
  - special –: 17(3)(b); 34(3)(b)(c)
  - time for payment of – where review by designated Offices: R. 51.3
- NATIONAL LAW**
- definition of –: 2(x)
  - references to – construed as references to regional treaties: 2(x)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

*See also* National Requirements; Faculty

#### NATIONAL OFFICE

- definition of –: 2(xii)
  - elected – remains designated Office only: 37(4)(b)
  - bound by confidentiality of international application: 30(2)
  - may make notification of wish to receive copy or not via International Bureau: 13; R. 31
  - must have necessary qualifications to become International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority: 16(3)(c); 32(3); R. 36; R. 63
  - or intergovernmental organizations to be appointed by Assembly as International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority: 16(3); 32(3)
  - services of – to international authorities: 55(5)
- See also* Designated Office; Elected Office; Receiving Office

#### NATIONAL PATENT

- definition of –: 2(iii)
- not to be refused or granted before certain time limits: 28(1); 41(1); R. 52; R. 78

#### NATIONAL PATENT DOCUMENTS

- and minimum documentation: 15(4); R. 34.1(b)(i); R. 34.1(c)

#### NATIONAL PROCEDURE

- amendment of claims, description and drawings in –: 28; 41; R. 52; R. 78
- delaying of – in designated States: 23
- delaying of – in elected States: 40
- rejection of international application in –: 26
- review of international application in –: 25; R. 51

#### NATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- generally: 27
- as to copy of international application, translation, and fee: 22; 37(4)(b); 39; R. 6.5; R. 13.5; R. 49; R. 51.3; R. 76; R. 78.3
- as to form and contents of international application: 27(1), (2), (4)
- as to question who is qualified to file: 27(3); R. 18.4(c)
- as to substantive conditions of patentability: 27(5), (6)

#### NATIONALITY of Applicant

- concept of –: 9(3); R. 18.2
- entitled to file international application: 9(1), (2); 11(1)(i); R. 18.2; R. 18.3; R. 18.4
- entitled to make demand for international preliminary examination: 31(2); R. 54
- indicated in request: R. 4.5(a)(b)

#### NATIONALS

- entitled to file international applications: 9(1); R. 18.2
- of non-Contracting States as applicants: 9(2)

#### NON-OBVIOUSNESS

*See* Inventive Step

#### NON-WRITTEN DISCLOSURE

- and international preliminary examination report: R. 64.2; R. 70.9
- and prior art: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2

#### NOTIFICATION

- address for purpose of receiving –: 27(7)
- from applicant to International Bureau: 37(3)(a); R. 32.1(c); R. 75.1(b)
- from applicant to receiving Office: R. 32.1(c)
- from Contracting State to Director General: 61(3)(a)(b); 64(4)(c), (6)(a)(b); 66
- from Contracting State to International Bureau: R. 19.3(a); R. 49.1; R. 50; R. 75.4; R. 76.1; R. 77
- from designated Office to International Bureau: R. 29.2; R. 51.4
- from Director General to State party to Paris Convention: 69
- from elected State to International Bureau: R. 72.1(b)
- from International Bureau to applicant: R. 4.10(d); R. 17.1(c); R. 24.2; R. 47.1(c)(e); R. 60.3; R. 61.1(c); R. 61.3; R. 92.2(e)
- from International Bureau to designated Office: R. 17.1(c); R. 18.5; R. 24.2(a); R. 29.1(a)(ii); R. 40.2(c)
- from International Bureau to elected Office: 31(7); 37(3)(b); R. 54.4; R. 61.2; R. 68.3(c); R. 75.2
- from International Bureau to International Preliminary Examining Authority: 37(3)(b); R. 54.4; R. 61.1(c); R. 62.2(b); R. 75.3; R. 90.3(b)
- from International Bureau to International Searching Authority: R. 4.10(d); R. 18.5; R. 24.2; R. 90.3(b)
- from International Bureau to national Office: R. 29.1(b); R. 75.2(a); R. 92.2(e)
- from International Bureau to receiving Office: R. 24.2; R. 28.1(a); R. 29.3; R. 32.1(d); R. 90.3(b)
- from International Preliminary Examining Authority to applicant: R. 55.2(d); R. 61.1(b); R. 66.2
- from International Preliminary Examining Authority to International Bureau: R. 55.2(d)
- from International Searching Authority to applicant: 17(2)(a); R. 25.1; R. 44.2(c)
- from International Searching Authority to International Bureau: 17(2)(a); R. 25.1; R. 44.2(c)
- from International Searching Authority to receiving Office: R. 25.1; R. 28.1(a); R. 29.3
- from national Office to International Bureau: 13(2)(c); R. 31.1(a); R. 48.5
- from receiving Office to applicant: 14(2); R. 4.10(d); R. 20.5(c); R. 20.7(i); R. 29.1(a)(ii)(b); R. 29.4
- from receiving Office to International Bureau: R. 20.7(ii); R. 22.2(d); R. 29.1(a)(ii)(b); R. 90.3(b)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- from receiving Office to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 90.3(b)
  - from receiving Office to International Searching Authority: R. 26.1(b); R. 29.1(a)(iii); R. 90.3(b)
  - from State in which headquarters located to Organization: 57(8)(b)
  - of acceptance of amendment of certain provisions of Treaty: 61(3)(a)(b)
  - of demand and election: 31(7); R. 61.1(b)(c); R. 61.2
  - of denunciation of headquarter agreement on granting advances: 57(8)(b)
  - of denunciation of Treaty: 66
  - of international application number and international filing date: R. 20.5(c)
  - of missing drawing made by receiving Office: 14(2); R. 26.6
  - of no search report established by International Searching Authority: 17(2)(a)
  - of time limit for furnishing copy, translation and fee to designated Office where no search report is made by International Searching Authority: 22(2)
  - of unwillingness of national Office to receive copies of international application from International Bureau: 13(2)(c)
  - of withdrawal of declaration made under Article 64: 64(6)(b)
  - of withdrawal of demand and election: 37(3); R. 75.1(b); R. 75.2; R. 75.3
  - of withdrawal of designation: R. 32.1(c)
  - published in Gazette: R. 19.3(b); R. 48.6; R. 49.1(b)(c); R. 50.1(b)(c)(d); R. 72.1(b); R. 75.4(b); R. 76.1(b)(c); R. 77.1(b)(c)(d); R. 86.1(iii)
- NOVELTY**
- as subject of international preliminary examination: 33(1), (2); R. 64
- NUMBER OF SHEETS**
- in international application indicated in check list: R. 3.3(i)
  - in international application for determination of basic fee: R. 15.2(a)
- NUMBERING in International Application**
- of claims: R. 6.1(b)(c)
  - of drawings: R. 11.13(k)
  - of lines: R. 11.8
  - of sheets: R. 11.7
- OBSERVERS**
- in Assembly: 53(2)(a)(ix), (8)
  - in Executive Committee: 54(9)
  - in revision conferences: 60(3)
- OBVIOUS ERRORS**
- of transcription in international application or other papers: R. 91
- OFFICE**
- designated –: *see* Designated Office
  - elected –: *see* Elected Office
  - national –: *see* National Office
  - receiving –: *see* Receiving Office
- OFFICIAL LANGUAGE**
- of designated Office: R. 49.2
  - of elected Office: R. 76.2
- OFFICIAL TEXT**
- of Treaty: 67(1)(b)
- OPINION**
- of International Bureau: 21(6); R. 28
  - of International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 66.2; R. 66.4; R. 68.1; R. 68.2; R. 70.10; R. 70.12
  - of International Searching Authority: R. 28
  - written – by International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(c)(d); R. 66.2; R. 66.4
- ORAL COMMUNICATION**
- between applicant and International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(a); R. 66.6
- ORAL DISCLOSURES**
- and international preliminary examination report: R. 64.2
  - and international search report: R. 33.1(b)
  - and prior art: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2
- ORGANIZATION**
- definition of –: 2(xviii)
  - See also* World Intellectual Property Organization
- ORGANIZATIONS other than World Intellectual Property Organization**
- agreements for financing technical assistance projects with international financing – and intergovernmental –: 51(4)
  - consultation with intergovernmental and international non-governmental – concerning revision conference: 55(7)(b)
  - participation of intergovernmental – in Assembly: 53(2)(a)(ix), (8)
  - participation of intergovernmental – in Executive Committee: 54(9)
  - participation of intergovernmental – in revision conference: 60(3)
  - participation of international non-governmental – in Assembly: 53(2)(a)(ix)
  - participation of international – in Committee for Technical Cooperation: 56(4)
- PAMPHLET**
- See* Publication
- PARENT**
- identification of – application in case of continuation or continuation-in-part: R. 4.14
  - identification of – application or – grant: R. 4.13
  - reference to – application or – patent in request: R. 4.1(b)(v)
- PARIS CONVENTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY**
- Article 24, Stockholm Act, of the – applies to Patent Cooperation Treaty: 62(3)
  - international application equivalent to regular national filing within meaning of –: 11(4)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- priority of earlier national or international application within meaning of – (Stockholm Act) claimed in International application: 8; R. 4.10(a)
- residents and nationals of country party to – may be allowed to file international applications: 9(2)
- rights under – not affected by Patent Cooperation Treaty: 1(2)
- term “industry” as understood in –: 33(4); R. 5.1(a)(vi)
- PARIS UNION**
- See* International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property
- PATENT**
- definition of –: 2(ii)
- national –: 2(iii)
- and prior art: R. 33.1(c); R. 64.3
- references to – construed as references to national patent and regional patent: 2(ix)
- regional –: 2(iv)
- PATENT AGENT**
- right of – to practice before international authorities: 49; R. 2.2; R. 83
- See also* Agent
- PATENT COOPERATION TREATY**
- See* Treaty
- PATENT INFORMATION SERVICES**
- See* Information Services
- PATENT OF ADDITION**
- application for – must identify parent application or parent grant: R. 4.1(b)(v); R. 4.13
- as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12
- references to application construed as references to application for –: 2(i)
- references to patent construed as references to –: 2(ii)
- PATENTABILITY**
- criteria of – for purpose of international preliminary examination: 33
- no statement on – in international preliminary examination report: 35(2)
- substantive conditions of – in Contracting States: 27(5), (6)
- PERIODS OF TIME**
- expressed in days: R. 80.3
- expressed in months: R. 80.2
- expressed in years: R. 80.1
- PETITION**
- absence of – in international application: 11(1)(iii)(a)
- as part of demand for international preliminary examination: R. 53.2(a)(i)
- as part of international application: 4(l)(i); R. 4.1(a)(i)
- presence of – in international application checked by receiving Office: 11(1)(iii)(a)
- wording of – in demand for international preliminary examination: R. 53.3
- wording of – in international application: R. 4.2
- PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS of International Application**
- generally: 3(4)(ii); R. 11
- compliance with – on invitation of International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(c)(ii), (d); R. 66.2(a)(iii), (c); R. 66.3(a)
- defects concerning – noted by International Bureau: R. 28
- defects concerning – noted by International Searching Authority: R. 28
- checked by International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(c)(ii); R. 66.2(a)(iii)
- checked by receiving Office: 14(1)(a)(v); R. 26.3
- special – as to drawings: R. 11.13
- specific – as to:
- alterations, overwritings, and interlineations: R. 11.12
  - drawings in text matter: R. 11.10
  - fitness for reproduction: R. 11.12
  - later documents: R. 11.14
  - margins: R. 11.6
  - number of copies: R. 11.1
  - numbering of lines: R. 11.8
  - numbering of sheets: R. 11.7
  - paper to be used: R. 11.3
  - size of sheets: R. 11.5
  - text matter in drawings: R. 11.11
  - translations: R. 11.15
  - typing: R. 11.9
- PLANT VARIETIES**
- required neither to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(ii); R. 67.1(ii)
- POWER OF ATTORNEY**
- for appointment of agent or common representative of applicant: R. 90.3
- PRACTICING before International Authorities**
- right of –: 49; R. 83
- PREAMBLE**
- sets forth aims of Treaty: Preamble
- PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION (INTERNATIONAL –)**
- generally: 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37; 38; 39; 40; 41; 42
- authority for –: 32
- basis for –: R. 66.1
- confidential nature of –: 38
- criteria (novelty, etc.) governing –: 33; R. 64; R. 65
- demand for –: 31; *see also* Demand
- documents to be considered in course of –: 33(6)
- objective of –: 33
- and “non-examinability”: 34(4)(a)(ii)
- and requirement of unity of invention: 34(3); R. 68
- and subject matter: 34(4)(a)(i); R. 67
- as to industrial applicability: 33(1), (4)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by “R.” In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

– as to inventive step (non-obviousness): 33(1), (3); R. 64; R. 65  
 – as to novelty: 33(1), (2); R. 64  
 – carried out by International Preliminary Examining Authority: 32(1)  
 – fee: *see* Preliminary Examination Fee  
 – report: *see* Preliminary Examination Report  
 – “telescoped” with international search: R. 69.1(c)  
 prior art for purposes of –: 33(1), (2), (3); R. 64  
 procedure of –: 34; 36; 37; 38  
 subject matter on which – is not required: 34(4)(a)(i); R. 67  
 time limit for –: R. 69

#### PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE

generally 31(5); R. 58  
 additional –: 34(3)(a); R. 68.1; R. 68.2; R. 68.3; R. 69.1(a)(ii); R. 70.13  
 amount of –: R. 58.1(b)  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 58.1(c)  
 – collected by International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 58.1(c)  
 schedule of – s payable to International Preliminary Examining Authority published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 time of payment of –: R. 58.1(b)

#### PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT (INTERNATIONAL –)

generally: 35; 36; R. 69; R. 70; R. 71; R. 72; R. 73; R. 74  
 annexes to –: 36; R. 68.3(c); R. 70.16; R. 70.17; R. 74; *see also* Annexes  
 basis of –: R. 70.2  
 communication of – to elected Offices: 36(3)(a); R. 73  
 confidential nature of –: 38  
 contents of –: 35(2), (3); R. 68.1; R. 70.3 to R. 70.14  
 documents cited in – and not cited in international search report transmitted on request: 36(4); R. 71.2  
 explanations in –: 35(2); R. 70.8  
 fee for –: *see* Preliminary Examination Fee  
 form of –: 35(1); R. 70.15  
 language of –: R. 70.17; R. 72.1  
 observations on errors of translation of –: R. 72.3  
 – and certain published documents: R. 70.10  
 – and citations: R. 70.7  
 – and classification: R. 70.5  
 – and correction of certain defects: R. 70.11  
 – and non-written disclosures: R. 70.9  
 – may mention certain defects: R. 70.12  
 – must be signed: R. 70.14  
 – shall indicate reasons for lack of unity of invention: R. 68.1  
 – where subject matter of international application does not require international preliminary examination to be carried out: 35(3)(a); R. 67  
 quality of –: 56(3)(ii)  
 statements in –: 35(2); R. 70.6  
 time limit for establishing –: 35(1); R. 69  
 translation of –: 36(2), (3)(a); R. 72  
 transmittal of – to applicant: 36(1); R. 71.1

transmittal of – to International Bureau: 36(1); R. 71.1

#### PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY (INTERNATIONAL –)

generally: 32  
 agreement between – and International Bureau: 16(3)(b); 32(2), (3); 34(1); R. 69.1(a)  
 appointment of –: 16(3); 32(2), (3)  
 Committee for Technical Cooperation and –: 56(2)(b), (3)(ii), (5)  
 communication between – and applicant: 34(2); R. 66  
 competent –: 32(2); R. 59  
 confidential nature of international preliminary examination before –: 38  
 fee for –: *see* Preliminary Examination Fee  
 informal communication between – and applicant: R. 66.6  
 international preliminary examination carried out by –: 32  
 international preliminary examination report established by –: 35; R. 69; R. 70  
 international preliminary examination report transmitted by –: 36; R. 71  
 invitation by – to restrict claims or pay: 34(3); R. 68.2  
 minimum requirements for –: 16(3)(c); 32(3); R. 63  
 – as observer in Assembly: 53(8)  
 – as observer in Executive Committee: 54(9)  
 – as observer in revision conference: 60(3)  
 – informs applicant of date of receipt of demand: R. 61.1(b)  
 – keeps file of international application: R. 93.3  
 – may ask for priority document and its translation: R. 66.7  
 – may ask for translation of international application: R. 55.2  
 – notified of later election: R. 61.1(c)  
 – notified of withdrawal of demand or election: 37(3)(b); R. 75.3  
 – receives amendments under Article 19: R. 62.2(a)  
 – receives copy of international application and international search report: R. 62.1  
 – receives demand: 31(6)(a)  
 – receives information that no amendments under Article 19 have been filed: R. 62.2(b)  
 – transmits documents cited in international preliminary examination report and not cited in international search report: 36(4); R. 71.2  
 procedure before –: 33; 34; R. 66; R. 67; R. 68; R. 69  
 right to practice before –: 49; R. 83  
 where there is more than one –: 32(2), (3); R. 35.2; R. 59.1  
 written opinion by –: 34(2)(c)(d); R. 66.2; R. 66.4

#### PRESCRIBED

meaning of word –: 58(1)(i)

#### PRIOR ART

approach to –: R. 65.1  
 exhibition of invention and –: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2

oral disclosures and –: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2  
 patents and –: R. 33.1(c); R. 64.3  
 – for purposes of international preliminary  
 examination: 33(1), (2), (3); R. 64  
 published applications and –: R. 33.1(c); R. 64.3  
 relevant – for purposes of international search:  
 15(2), (4); R. 33  
 use and –: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2  
 written disclosures and –: R. 33.1(a); R. 64.1(a)

#### PRIORITY

claiming of – in international application: 8;  
 R. 4.1(b)(i); R. 4.10; R. 17  
 furnishing of copy of – document: R. 17.2  
 – document: R. 17; R. 66.7  
 – effect of international application: 11(4)  
 translation of – document: R. 17.2; R. 66.7(b);  
 R. 76.4

#### PRIORITY DATE

definition of – for purposes of computing time  
 limits: 2(xi)  
 – as starting date of computation of certain time  
 limits: 13(1); 21(2)(a); 22(1); 29(3); 30(4);  
 39(1)(a); 40(1); 64(3)(b)(c)(ii); R. 4.10(c);  
 R. 15.4(b); R. 17.1(a); R. 22.1(a)(b);  
 R. 22.2(d)(e); R. 22.3(a)(i)(ii); R. 23.1(b);  
 R. 32.1(a); R. 42.1; R. 46.1; R. 61.2(c);  
 R. 75.1(a); R. 78

#### PROCEDURE

national –: *see* National Procedure  
 – before designated Office: 7(2)(ii); 13; 17(3)(b);  
 20; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 30(2)  
 – before elected Office: 31(7); 34(3)(b)(c); 36(3);  
 37(3)(b), (4); 39; 40; 41; 42  
 – before International Bureau: 12(1), (3); 13;  
 18(3); 19; 20; 21; 30(1); 31(6)(b); 36; 37(3);  
 38; 49  
 – before International Preliminary Examining  
 Authority: 31(6)(a); 32; 33; 34; 35; 36(1);  
 37(3)(b); 38; 49  
 – before International Searching Authority: 12(1);  
 15; 16(1); 17; 18; 30(1); 49  
 – before receiving Office: 10; 11(1)(2); 12(1); 14;  
 30(3)

#### PROCESSING of International Application

– by designated Office: *see* Designated Office  
 – by elected Office: *see* Elected Office  
 – by International Bureau: *see* International Bureau  
 – by International Preliminary Examining Authority:  
*see* Preliminary Examining Authority  
 – by International Searching Authority: *see*  
 Searching Authority  
 – by receiving Office: *see* Receiving Office

#### PROGRAM OF UNION

– determined by Assembly: 53(2)(a)(vi)

#### PROTECTION

*See* Kind of Protection

#### PROTEST

– against payment of additional fee: R. 40.2(c);  
 R. 68.3(c)

#### PROVISIONAL RECORD COPY

– replaced by record copy: R. 22.2(e); R. 22.3(a)(ii)

#### PUBLIC ORDER

expressions or drawings in international application  
 contrary to –: 21(6); R. 9.1(ii)

#### PUBLICATION (INTERNATIONAL –)

generally: 21; 64(3); R. 48  
 any Contracting State may declare that – is not  
 required: 64(3)  
 contents of –: R. 48.2  
 early – on applicant's request: 21(2)(b); 64(3)(c)(i);  
 R. 48.4  
 effect of –: 29  
 form of –: 21(4); R. 48.1  
 languages of –: 21(4); R. 48.3  
 no – where international application withdrawn:  
 21(5)  
 – and international search report: 21(3);  
 R. 48.2(a)(v)(g)  
 – and statement under Article 19: 19; R. 46.4;  
 R. 48.2(a)(vi)(f)(h)  
 repeated –: R. 48.2(g)(h)(i)  
 time limit for –: 21(2); 64(3)

#### PUBLICATIONS of International Bureau

free copies of –: R. 87  
 price of –: 57(4)  
 – and Administrative Instructions: R. 89.3  
 – and international application: *see* Publication  
 – as source of finances: 57(3)(ii)  
 – other than international application: 55(4); *see*  
*also* Gazette

#### QUORUM

– of Assembly of Union: 53(5); 53(7); R. 85.1  
 – of Executive Committee: 54(8)(b)

#### RATIFICATION

instrument of – deposited with Director General:  
 62(2)  
 – of Treaty: 62(1)(i)

#### RECEIPT of International Application

– by receiving Office: R. 20  
 – by receiving Office of different parts on different  
 days: R. 20.2

#### RECEIVING OFFICE

generally: 10; R. 19  
 bringing defects to attention of –: R. 28  
 calling certain facts of non-compliance with  
 requirements to attention of –: R. 29.3  
 competent –: 10; 11(1)(i); R. 19  
 confidential nature of international application  
 before –: 30(2)(a), (3)  
 definition of –: 2(xv)  
 delegation of duties of –: R. 19.1(b); R. 19.3  
 duties of –: 10; R. 20; R. 21; R. 22

error by – in issuing invitation to correct requirements: R. 20.8

filing of international applications with –: 10; R. 19

findings by – as to absence of drawings: 14(2); R. 20.2(a)(iii); R. 26.6

findings by – as to certain defects: 14(1)(b); R. 26

findings by – as to defects which should have prevented it from according a filing date: 14(4); R. 29.1; R. 30

finding by – as to filing date: 11(1), (2); R. 20.4; R. 20.5; R. 20.6; R. 20.7

finding by – as to non-payment of fees: 14(3); R. 27; R. 29

– accords filing date: 11(1), (2); R. 20.3; R. 20.4; R. 20.5

– checks and processes international application: 10; 14

– decides whether proposed corrections are acceptable: R. 26.5

– does not accord filing date: R. 20.7

– invites applicant to correct certain defects: 11(2); 14(1)(b); R. 20.6; R. 26.1; R. 26.2

– keeps records of application: R. 93.1

– may delegate duty of checking: R. 19.1(b); R. 19.3

– may request change in person or name of applicant: R. 18.5

– notifies applicant and International Bureau that International application or designation considered withdrawn: R. 29.1(a)(ii)(b)

– notifies applicant of intent to make declaration under Article 14(4): R. 29.4

– notifies applicant whether filing date accorded: R. 20.5; R. 20.7

– notifies International Bureau of non-collection of record copy: R. 22.2(d)

– notifies International Searching Authority of issuance of invitation: R. 26.1(b)

– prepares copies of international application: R. 21

– specifies which International Searching Authority is competent: 16(2); R. 35

– transmits record copy: 12(1); R. 22.1; R. 22.2; R. 29.1(a)(i)

– transmits search copy: 12(1); R. 23

**RECORD COPY**

delay or loss of – in mail: R. 22.3(b)

keeping of – by International Bureau: R. 93.2(a)

late receipt of – by International Bureau: 12(3); R. 24.2(b)

mailing of –: R. 22.1(a); R. 22.2(d)(e)

meaning of –: 12(1); R. 22.5

provisional –: R. 22.2(e); R. 22.3(a)(ii)

receipt of – by International Bureau: R. 24

– is true copy: 12(2)

– of international application: 12; R. 22; R. 24

transmittal of – to applicant: R. 22.2(d)(e)

transmittal of – to International Bureau: 12(1); R. 22.1; R. 29.1(a)(i)

**RECORDS**

– and files relating to international applications to be kept by various authorities: R. 93

**RECTIFICATION**

*See* Errors of Transcription

**REFUND**

no – of handling fee: R. 57.6

– of additional fee for international search and international preliminary examination: R. 40.2(c); R. 68.3(c)

– of international fee: R. 15.6

– of search fee: R. 16.2; R. 16.3; R. 41.1

*See also* Reimbursement

**REGIONAL APPLICATION**

definition of –: 2(v)

effect of – provided by national law of designated State: 4(1)(ii)

**REGIONAL PATENT**

generally: 45

definition of –: 2(iv)

designation fee in respect of international application for –: R. 15.1(ii); R. 15.5(c)

indication of wish to obtain –: 4(1)(ii); R. 4.1(b)(iv)

international application may be filed as application for –: 45(1)

references to patent construed as references to –: 2(ix)

**REGIONAL PATENT TREATY**

generally: 45

references to national law construed as reference to –: 2(x)

– may provide against limiting application to certain States: 4(1)(ii)

– may provide that international applications may be filed as applications for regional patents: 45(1)

**REGISTRATION**

– of Treaty: 68(3)

**REGULAR NATIONAL FILING**

international application is equivalent to –: 11(4)

**REGULATIONS UNDER TREATY**

generally: 58

amendment of –: 53(2)(a)(ii); 58(2), (3); R. 88

– concern: 58(1)

– provide for establishment of Administrative Instructions: 58(4)

Treaty prevails in case of conflict with –: 58(5)

**REIMBURSEMENT**

– of contributions to Contracting States: 57(5)(d), (7)(d)

– of cost of furnishing copies of any document contained in file of international application: R. 94

– of cost of furnishing copies of translation: R. 95.1(b)

– of cost of making search copy of international application for International Searching Authority: R. 23.1(b)

– of part of working capital fund to Contracting States: 57(7)(a)(d)

*See also* Refund

## REJECTION

- of international application by designated Office: 26; 27(3)

## REPLACEMENT SHEETS

- in international application: R. 26.4; R. 46.5; R. 66.8; R. 70.16

## REPORT

- international preliminary examination –: *see* Preliminary Examination Report
- international search –: *see* Search Report (International –)
- of Executive Committee: 53(2)(a)(v)
- s of Director General: 53(2)(a)(iv)

## REPRESENTATION

- of applicant: R. 4.8; R. 90
- of Contracting States in Assembly: 53(1)(b), (3)
- of Union: 55(3)

## REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT

- acts by or in relation to –: R. 90.2
- agent as –: *see* Agent
- appointment of –: R. 90.3
- common – s: R. 90.1
- officer of legal entity as –: 27(2)(i)
- in case of several applicants not having a common agent: R. 4.8
- when required: 27(7)
- revocation of appointment of –: R. 90.4

## REPUBLICATION

- of international application: R. 48.2(g)(h)(i)

## REQUEST as Part of International Application

- generally: 3(2); 4; R. 3; R. 4
- contents of –: R. 4
- correction of defects in –: *see* Defects
- defects in –: *see* Defects
- form of –: R. 3
- furnishing of – form: R. 3.2
- shall contain no additional matter: R. 4.17
- requirement of –: 3(2)

## REQUIREMENT

- minimum – s for International Preliminary Examining Authority: 16(3)(c); 32(3); R. 63
- minimum – s for International Searching Authority: 16(3)(c); R. 36
- of request, description, claims, drawings and abstract in international application: 3(2)
- of unanimity or absence of opposition by certain States for purposes of amendment of certain provisions of Regulations: R. 88
- of unity of invention: 3(4)(iii); R. 13.1
- s of the international application for the according of a filing date: 11(2)

## RESERVATIONS TO TREATY

- generally: 64
- no – other than those in Article 64(1) to (5) permitted: 64(7)
- as to Chapter II: 64(1)
- as to disputes: 64(5)

- as to effective date of prior art: 64(4)
- as to international publication: 64(3)
- as to time limit for furnishing translation: 64(2)

## RESIDENCE of Applicant

- concept of –: 9(3); R. 18.1
- entitled to file international application: 9; 11(1)(i); R. 18.1; R. 18.3; R. 18.4
- entitled to make demand for international preliminary examination: 31(2); R. 54
- indicated in request: R. 4.5(a)(c)

## RESIDENTS

- of Contracting States as applicants: 9(1)
- of non-Contracting States as applicants: 9(2)

## RESPONSE

- of applicant to written opinion of International Preliminary Examining Authority: 34(2)(d); R. 66.2(c)(d); R. 66.3; R. 66.4(b)

## RESTRICTION OF CLAIMS

*See* Unity of Invention

## REVIEW

- of certain findings of International Bureau and declarations of receiving Office by designated Offices: 25; R. 51
- of invitations to pay additional fees for international search or international preliminary examination: R. 40.2(c)(d); R. 68.3(c)(d)

## REVISION OF TREATY

- generally: 60
- preparations for –: 53(2)(a)(iii); 55(7)
- conferences: 60(1)
- See also* Amendment

## REVOCAATION

- of appointment of representative of applicant: R. 90.4

## RIGHT

- to file international application: 9; 11(1)(i); R. 18
- to make demand for international preliminary examination: 31(2); R. 54
- to practice before International Authorities: 49; R. 83

## RULES OF PROCEDURE

- of Assembly: 53(12)
- of Executive Committee: 54(10)

## SCIENTIFIC THEORIES

- neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(i); R. 67(1)(i)

## SEAL

- signature may also mean – in certain cases: R. 2.3

## SEARCH (INTERNATIONAL –)

- generally: 15
- basis of –: 15(3)
- cases where – will not be required to be carried out: 17(2)(a); R. 39
- documentation for –: 15(4); R. 34

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*



international application subject of –: 15(1)  
 objective of –: 15(2); R. 33  
 procedure of –: 17; R. 39; R. 40; R. 41; R. 42;  
 R. 43; R. 44  
 relevant prior art for purposes of –: 15(2); R. 33.1  
 scope of –: 15(4); R. 33.2; R. 33.3  
 – and subject matter: 17(2)(a)(i); R. 39  
 – and unity of invention: 17(3); R. 40  
 – copy: *see* Search Copy  
 – fee: *see* Search Fee  
 – report: *see* Search Report (International –)  
 – “telescoped” with international preliminary  
 examination: R. 69.1(c)  
 subject matter on which – is not required:  
 17(2)(a)(i); R. 39  
 time limit for –: R. 42  
*See also* Searching Authority

#### SEARCH (INTERNATIONAL-TYPE –)

generally: 15(5)  
 applicant may request – where permitted by national  
 law 15(5)(a)  
 authority competent for –: 15(5)(c)  
 national Office may subject national application  
 to –: 15(5)(b)  
 obligation to use result of –: R. 41  
 reference to earlier – in international application:  
 R. 4.1(b)(ii); R. 4.11  
 search fee where – preceded international search:  
 R. 41  
 – and gradual application of Treaty and Regulations:  
 65(1)  
*See also* Search Report (International-type–)

#### SEARCH COPY

lack of receipt of – by international Searching  
 Authority: R. 23.1(b)  
 meaning of –: 12(1)  
 preparation of –: R. 21.1(a); R. 23.1(b)  
 receipt of – by International Searching Authority:  
 R. 25  
 – of international application: 12; R. 23; R. 25  
 transmittal of – to International Searching Authority:  
 12(1); R. 23

#### SEARCH FEE

generally: 3(4)(iv); 14(3)(a); R. 16; R. 27.1(a)  
 additional –: 17(3); R. 40; R. 43.7  
 currency prescribed for –: R. 16.1(b)  
 failure to pay additional –: 17(3)(b)  
 failure to pay –: 14(3)(a); R. 27.1(a); R. 29.1(a)  
 partial refund of –: R. 16.3; R. 41  
 refund of –: R. 16.2; R. 41  
 schedule of – s payable to International Searching  
 Authorities published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 – as part of fees prescribed under Article 3(4)(iv):  
 R. 27.1(a)  
 – collected by receiving Office: R. 16.1(b)  
 – for benefit of International Searching Authority:  
 R. 16.1(a)  
 – in check list: R. 3.3(a)(ii)  
 time of payment of –: R. 16.1(b)

#### SEARCH REPORT (INTERNATIONAL –)

generally: 18; R. 43  
 amendment of claims by applicant after receiving –:  
 19(1)  
 communication of – to designated Offices: 20;  
 R. 47  
 contents of –: R. 43  
 documents cited in – taken into consideration during  
 international preliminary examination: 33(6)  
 documents cited in – transmitted on request: 20(3);  
 R. 44.3  
 documents to be cited in –: R. 33.1; R. 43.5(a)  
 fee for –: *see* Search Fee  
 form of –: 18(1); R. 43.10  
 language of –: R. 43.4  
 no – established where international application is  
 “unsearchable”: 17(2); 22(2)  
 protest and decision notified together with –:  
 R. 40.2(c)  
 publication of –: 21(3), (4), (5); R. 48  
 quality of –: 56(3)(ii)  
 – and lack of unity of invention: 17(3)(a)  
 time limit for establishing –: 18(1); R. 42  
 translation of –: 18(3); R. 45; R. 48.3(c)  
 transmittal of –: 18(2); R. 44

#### SEARCH REPORT (INTERNATIONAL-TYPE –)

check list indicates that international application as  
 filed is accompanied by –: R. 3.3(ii)

#### SEARCHING

– of applications for protection of inventions, as  
 objective of Treaty: 1(1)

#### SEARCHING AUTHORITY (INTERNATIONAL –)

generally: 15; 16; 17  
 argeement between – and International Bureau:  
 16(3)(b); R. 12.1; R. 42; R. 89.1(b)  
 appointment of –: 16(3)  
 Committee for Technical Cooperation and –:  
 56(2)(b), (3)(ii)(iii), (5)  
 competent –: 16(2); R. 35  
 confidential nature of international application  
 before –: 30(1)  
 declarations made by –: 17(2)(a)  
 establishment of single –: 16(2)  
 fee for benefit of –: *see* Search Fee  
 information services may be provided through –:  
 50(2)  
 invitation by – to pay additional fees: 17(3)(a);  
 R. 40  
 minimum requirements for –: 16(3)(c); R. 36  
 national Offices perform services to assist –: 55(5);  
 R. 34.1(c)(vi)  
 procedure before –: 12(1); 15; 16(1); 17; 18;  
 30(1); 49; R. 25; R. 28; R. 37; R. 38; R. 39;  
 R. 40; R. 41; R. 42; R. 43; R. 44  
 right to practice before –: 49; R. 83  
 – and Administrative Instructions: R. 89.2  
 – and amendment of Regulations: 58(3)(a)(ii)  
 – and gradual application of Treaty and Regulations:  
 65(1)  
 – and international-type search: 15(5)(c); R. 41  
 – as observer in Assembly: 53(8)

- as observer in Executive Committee: 54(9)
- as observer in revision conference: 60(3)
- carries out search: 16(1); *see also* Search (International –)
- establishes abstract: R. 38.2
- establishes and transmits international search report: 18(1), (2); R. 43; *see also* Search Report (International –)
- establishes title: R. 37.2
- keeps files of international applications: R. 93.3
- makes translation of international application for publication: R. 48.3(b)
- notes defects in international application: R. 9.2; R. 28
- notes lack of compliance with requirements for International application: R. 29.3
- notified of withdrawal of international application: R. 32.1(d)
- notifies receipt of search copy: R. 25
- transmits documents cited in international search report: 20(3); R. 44.3
- transmits international search report: 18(2); R. 44
- subject matter which – is not required to search: 17(2)(a)(i); R. 39
- transmittal of international application to –: 12(1); R. 23
- where there is more than one –: 16(2), (3); R. 35.2
- who may be –: 16(1)

#### SECRETARIAT

- International Bureau provides – of various organs of Union: 55(2), (6)

#### SHEETS Used in International Application

- margins to be left on –: R. 11.6
- material of which – are made: R. 11.3
- numbering of –: R. 11.7
- replacement –: R. 26.4; R. 46.5; R. 66.8; R. 70.16
- separate –: R. 11.4
- size of –: R. 11.5

#### SIGNATURE

- of correspondence: R. 92.1
- of demand for international preliminary examination: R. 53.2(b); R. 53.8
- of international application: 14(1)(a)(i); 27(2); R. 4.1(d); R. 4.15
- of international application checked by receiving Office: 14(1)(a)(i)
- of international preliminary examination report: R. 70.14
- of international search report: R. 43.8
- of later election: R. 56.1
- of power of attorney: R. 90.3(a)(c)
- of translation of international application submitted to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 55.2(c)
- of withdrawal of demand or elections: R. 75.1(b)
- of withdrawal of international application or designations: R. 32.1(c)
- replaced by seal: R. 2.3

#### SIGNING OF TREATY

- after conclusion: 67(1)(a), (2)

- and functions of Director General: 68(1); 69(i)
- and reservations: 64(6)(a)
- subject to ratification: 62(1)(i)

#### SIGNS

- used in international application: R. 10
- used in later documents: R. 10; R. 11.14
- used in translations: R. 10; R. 11.15

#### SPECIALIZED INSTITUTIONS

- information services may be provided through national or international –: 50(2)

#### STATEMENT

- publication of – under Article 19: R. 48.2(a)(vi)(f)(h)
- under Article 19: 19(1); R. 46.4; R. 49.3; R. 76.3

#### STOCKHOLM ACT

- See* Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property

#### SUBJECT MATTER of International Application

- not required to be examined: 34(4)(a)(i); R. 67
- not required to be searched: 17(2)(a)(i); R. 39

#### SURGERY

- methods for treatment of human or animal body by – neither required to be searched nor examined: R. 39.1(iv); R. 67.1(iv)

#### TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- generally: 51
- financing of –: 51(4)
- form of –: 51(3)(b)
- See also* Committee for Technical Assistance

#### TECHNICAL SERVICES

- to be rendered under Treaty: 1(1)
- furnished through patent information services: 50
- furnished through technical assistance: 51

#### “TELESCOPING”

- of international search and international preliminary examination: R. 69.1(c)

#### TEMPERATURES

- how to express – in international application: R. 10.1(b)

#### TERMINOLOGY Used in International Application

- consistency of –: R. 10.2
- as to chemical formulae: R. 10.1(d)
- as to density: R. 10.1(c)
- as to electrical units: R. 10.1(d)
- as to energy: R. 10.1(d)
- as to heat: R. 10.1(d)
- as to light: R. 10.1(d)
- as to magnetism: R. 10.1(d)
- as to mathematical formulae: R. 10.1(d)
- as to measures: R. 10.1(a)
- as to sound: R. 10.1(d)
- as to technical terms, signs and symbols in general: R. 10.1(e)
- as to temperatures: R. 10.1(b)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by “R.” In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- as to weights: R. 10.1(a)
- in later documents: R. 11.14
- in translations: R. 11.15

## THERAPY

- methods for treatment of human or animal body by –  
neither required to be searched nor examined:  
R. 39.1(iv); R. 67.1(iv)

## TIME LIMIT

- computing of – s: 2(xi); 47(1); R. 80; R. 92.3
- delay in meeting certain – s: 48; R. 82
- modification of – s: 47(2); R. 81; R. 88.1(vi)
- for signing Treaty: 67(2)
- specifically for:
  - adapting international application to utility model  
application: R. 6.5; R. 13.5; R. 78.3
  - adopting amendments to certain Rules: R. 88.4
  - amending claims before International Bureau:  
19(1); R. 46.1; R. 48.2(h); R. 62.2(b)
  - amendment before designated Offices: 28(1);  
R. 52
  - amendment before elected Offices: 41(1); R. 78
  - amendment before International Preliminary  
Examining Authority: 34(2)(b); R. 66.1;  
R. 66.2(d)
  - amendment of Regulations during transitional  
period: R. 88.2
  - authorization for rectification: R. 91.1(g)
  - beginning national processing by designated  
Offices: 22
  - beginning national processing by elected Offices:  
39
  - commenting on abstract: R. 38.2(a)
  - communications to designated Offices under  
Article 20: R. 47.1(b)
  - communications to elected Offices under  
Article 36(3)(a); R. 73.2
  - considering international application withdrawn:  
14(4); R. 30
  - correcting defects in demand: R. 60.1
  - correcting defects in international application:  
R. 26.2
  - correcting defects in later elections: R. 60.2
  - delaying national procedure by designated Offices:  
23
  - delaying national procedure by elected Offices: 40
  - filing so-called “unnecessary” drawings: 7(2)(ii);  
R. 7.2
  - furnishing copy, translation, fee, to designated  
Offices: 22; 24(1)(iii); R. 50
  - furnishing copy, translation, fee, to elected  
Offices: 39; R. 76.1(c); R. 77
  - furnishing indications concerning inventor:  
4(1)(v); 22(1)
  - furnishing missing drawings: 14(2);  
R. 20.2(a)(iii); R. 26.6(b)
  - furnishing priority document: R. 17.2(a);  
R. 66.7(a)(c)
  - furnishing translation of annexes: 36(3)(b); R. 74
  - furnishing translation of international application  
for International Preliminary Examining  
Authority: R. 55.2
  - furnishing translation of priority document:

- R. 17.2(a); R. 66.7(b)(c); R. 76.4
- furnishing translation of protest and decision:  
R. 40.2(c)
- granting national patent: 28(1); 41(1); R. 52;  
R. 78
- international preliminary examination: 35(1);  
R. 69
- international publication of international  
application and international search report:  
21(2); 64(3); R. 48.2(g)(h)
- international search: 18(1); R. 42
- invitation to correct international application by  
receiving Office: 14(1)(b); R. 26.1(a); R. 26.2;  
R. 26.5
- keeping international application confidential: 30
- keeping records and files by receiving Offices,  
International Bureau and International Searching  
and Preliminary Examining Authorities: R. 93
- making available copy of international application  
to designated Offices: 13(1)
- making translation of international application for  
publication: R. 48.3(b)(c)
- notification of election to elected Offices:  
R. 61.2(c)
- notification whether an international filing date has  
been accorded: R. 20.5(c); R. 20.6; R. 20.7
- paying additional fees for international searches  
17(3)(a); R. 40.3
- paying basic fee: 14(3)(a); R. 15.4(a)
- paying designation fee: 4(2); 14(3); R. 15.4(b)
- paying handling fee: 31(5); R. 57.3(a)(b);  
R. 57.4; R. 57.5
- paying international fee: 4(2); 14(3); R. 15.4
- paying national fee: 22; 25(2)(a); 39; R. 50;  
R. 51.3; R. 76; R. 77
- paying preliminary examination fee: 31(5);  
R. 58.1(b)
- paying search fee: 14(3)(a); R. 16.1(b)
- paying transmittal fee: 14(3)(a); R. 14.1(b)
- proving delay or loss in mail: R. 82.1
- proving interruption in mail: R. 82.2
- receiving papers purporting to be international  
application on different days: R. 20.2
- refusing grant of national patent: 28(1); 41(1);  
R. 52; R. 78
- renewing request for copy of international  
application: R. 31.1(a)
- requesting copies of cited documents: R. 44.3;  
R. 71.2
- requesting copies of publications: R. 87.2(b)
- requesting that documents be sent to designated  
Office for review of loss of effect of international  
application: 25; R. 51.1
- responding to written opinion of International  
Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 66.2(d)
- restricting claims or paying additional fees:  
34(3)(c); R. 68.2
- submitting arguments: R. 29.4
- submitting priority document: R. 17.1(a)
- transmitting record copy: 12(3); R. 22.1; R. 22.2;  
R. 22.3; R. 24.2(b); R. 88.1(ii)(iii)
- transmitting search copy: R. 23.1(a)(b); R. 25
- voting by correspondence: R. 81.3(b); R. 85
- withdrawal of demand or election: 37(4)(b);

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by “R.” In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

R. 75.1; R. 75.4  
 withdrawal of international application or designation: R. 32

**TITLE of Invention**  
 designated Office may allow access to –: 30(2)  
 establishment of – by International Searching Authority: R. 37.2; R. 44.2(a)  
 form of –: R. 4.3  
 incorrect –: R. 37.2  
 lack of –: 14(1); R. 26.1(b); R. 37  
 requirement for –: 4(1)(iv)  
 – and international search report: R. 44.2  
 – checked by receiving Office: 14(1)(a)(iii)  
 – not yet finalized when search report completed: R. 44.2  
 – part of international application: 4(1)(iv); R. 4.1(a)(ii); R. 5.1(a)

**TRANSCRIPTION**  
 obvious errors of –: R. 66.5; R. 91

**TRANSITIONAL PERIOD**  
 negotiated time limit for international search during –: R. 42  
 requirement of unanimity during –: R. 88.2

**TRANSLATION**  
 availability of – s of international application: R. 95  
 incorrect – of international application: 46  
 marking decimal fraction in – of international application: R. 10.1(f)  
 observation on – of international preliminary examination report: R. 72.3  
 – of abstract into English (under responsibility of International Bureau) for purposes of international publication: R. 48.3(c)  
 – of amendments of international application into language of designated Office: 28(4)  
 – of amendments of international application into language of elected Office: 41(4)  
 – of annexes to international preliminary examination report (by applicant) into official language of elected Office: 36(2); R. 74; R. 76.2  
 – of both protest and decision: R. 40.2(c)  
 – of declaration under Article 17(2)(a): 18(3); R. 45  
 – of international application into English (under responsibility of International Searching Authority), if filed in a language other than English, French, German, Japanese or Russian, for purposes of international publication: R. 48.3(b)  
 – of international application into language of International Preliminary Examining Authority (by applicant): R. 55.2  
 – of international application into official languages of designated States (by applicant): 22; 25(2)(a); 29(2); R. 40.2(c); R. 49  
 – of international application into official languages of elected States (by applicant) for purposes of publication in certain elected States: 64(2); R. 49  
 – of international application into official languages of elected States (by applicant): 39; R. 76

– of international preliminary examination report (under responsibility of International Bureau) into English, French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish: 36(2); R. 72  
 – of international search report into English for purposes of communication to designated Offices (under responsibility of International Bureau): 18(3); 20(1)(b); R. 45  
 – of international search report into English for purposes of international publication (under responsibility of International Bureau): R. 48.3(c)  
 – of name or address: R. 4.16  
 – of national application (by applicant) in case of international-type search: 15(5)(c)  
 – of priority document: R. 17.2(a); R. 66.7(b); R. 76.4

**TRANSLITERATION**

– of name or address: R. 4.16

**TRANSMITTAL**

– fee: *see* Transmittal Fee  
 – of amended claims to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 62.2  
 – of documents cited in international search report to designated Office or applicant: 20(3); R. 44.3  
 – of documents cited in international preliminary examination report and not cited in international search report to elected Office or applicant: 36(4); R. 71.2  
 – of international application to designated Office by applicant: 13(2)(a)  
 – of international application to designated Office by International Bureau upon request of applicant: 13(2)(b)  
 – of international application to designated Offices upon their request: 13(1)  
 – of international application to International Bureau: 12(1); R. 22.1; R. 22.2  
 – of international application to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 62.1(b)  
 – of international application to International Searching Authority: 12(1); R. 23  
 – of international preliminary examination report and its annexes to applicant and to International Bureau: 36(1); R. 71.1  
 – of international search report or declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to applicant and to International Bureau: 18(2); R. 44  
 – of international search report or declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to International Preliminary Examining Authority: R. 62.1(b)  
 – of replacement sheets to International Searching Authority: R. 26.4(d)  
 – of translation of annexes of international preliminary examination report to elected Office by applicant: 36(3)(b); R. 74

**TRANSMITTAL FEE**

generally: 3(4)(iv); 14(3)(a); R. 14; R. 27.1(a)  
 amendment of Rule concerning –: R. 88.1(i)  
 amount and due date of – fixed by receiving Office: R. 14.1(b)  
 failure to pay –: 14(3)(a); R. 27.1(a); R. 29.1(a)

schedule of – s published in Gazette: R. 86.1(ii)  
 – as part of fees prescribed under Article 3(4)(iv);  
 R. 27.1(a)  
 – in check list: R. 3.3(a)(ii)

**TREATY**  
 authentic texts of –: 67(1)(a)  
 meaning of word – in Regulations: R. 1.1(a)  
 official texts of –: 67(1)(b)  
 – prevails where conflict with Regulations: 58(5)  
*See also* Accession; Amendment; Application of  
 Treaty and Regulations; Becoming Bound by  
 Treaty; Becoming Party to Treaty; Certified  
 Copies; Denunciation; Deposit; Director  
 General; Effective Date; Entry into Force;  
 Gradual Application of Treaty; International  
 Union for the Protection of Industrial Property;  
 Language; Modification; Notification;  
 Ratification; Regulations under Treaty; Revision  
 of Treaty; Signing of Treaty; World Intellectual  
 Property Organization

**TRUE COPY**  
 – of international application: 12(2)

**TYPING**  
 physical requirements as to – in international  
 application: R. 11.9

**UNANIMITY**  
 – required for amending certain Rules: 58(3);  
 R. 88.1; R. 88.2  
 – required for certain decisions of Assembly:  
 47(2)(b); 58(3); R. 81.2(c)

**UNION (INTERNATIONAL PATENT  
 COOPERATION –)**  
 generally: 1(1)  
 accounts of –: *see* Accounts of Union  
 administrative tasks concerning –: 55(1)  
 Assembly of –: 53; *see also* Assembly of Union  
 budget of –: 53(2)(a)(vi); *see also* Budget of Union  
 chief executive of –: 55(3); *see also* Director  
 General  
 definition of –: 2(xvi)  
 development of –: 53(2)(a)(i)  
 establishment of –: 1(1)  
 expenses of –: 57(1)(b)(c); *see also* Budget of  
 Union  
 finances of –: *see* Budget of Union; Finances of  
 Union  
 financial regulations of –: 53(2)(a)(vii)  
 maintenance of –: 53(2)(a)(i)  
 members of –: 1(1)  
 objectives of –: 1(1); 53(2)(viii)(x)  
 program of –: 53(2)(a)(vi)  
 secretariat of –: 55(2); *see also* International  
 Bureau  
 working capital fund of –: 57(7), (8)

**UNIONS**  
 – other than International Patent Cooperation Union:  
 53(2)(b); 57(1)(b)(c), (2)

**UNITY OF INVENTION**  
 generally: 3(4)(iii); R. 13  
 dependent claims and –: R. 13.4  
 lack of – found by International Preliminary  
 Examining Authority: 34(3); R. 68  
 lack of – found by International Searching  
 Authority: 17(3); R. 40  
 payment of additional fee in case of lack of –:  
 17(3); 34(3); R. 40.1; R. 40.2; R. 68.2; R. 68.3  
 preliminary examination of main invention in case  
 of lack of –: 34(3)(c); R. 68.5  
 products, processes, etc., and –: R. 13.2  
 protest and decision concerning –: R. 40.2(c)(d);  
 R. 68.3(c)(d)  
 remarks concerning – in international preliminary  
 examination report: 34(3)(c); R. 68.1; R. 70.13  
 remarks concerning – in international search report:  
 R. 43.7  
 requirement of –: 3(4)(iii); R. 13.1  
 restriction of claims in lack of –: 34(3); R. 68.2;  
 R. 68.4  
 searching of main invention in case of lack of –:  
 17(3)(a)  
 – and utility models: R. 6.5; R. 13.5; R. 78.3

**USE**  
 – and prior art: R. 33.1(b); R. 64.2

**UTILITY CERTIFICATE**  
 references to application construed as references to  
 application for –: 2(i)  
 references to patent construed as references to –:  
 2(ii)  
 – as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12

**UTILITY CERTIFICATES OF ADDITION**  
 application for – shall identify parent application or  
 parent grant: R. 4.1(b)(v); R. 4.13  
 references to application construed as references to  
 application for –: 2(i)  
 references to patent construed as references to –:  
 2(ii)  
 – as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12

**UTILITY MODEL**  
 adapting international application to – application:  
 R. 6.5; R. 13.5; R. 78.3  
 applications for – not considered in statistical  
 determination: 63(1)(b)  
 references to application construed as references to  
 application for –: 2(i)  
 references to patent construed as references to –:  
 2(ii)  
 – as alternative to patent: 43; R. 4.12

**VOTE BY CORRESPONDENCE**  
 – as to modification of time limits fixed in Treaty:  
 47(2)(b); R. 81.3  
 – when quorum is lacking in Assembly: 53(5)(b);  
 R. 85.1

**VOTE IN ASSEMBLY**  
 majority –: 53(6); 58(2)(b); 61(2)(b)  
 one delegate has one –: 53(3)  
 one State has one –: 53(4)

*Numbers refer to the Articles of the Patent Cooperation Treaty except when preceded by "R." In the latter case, they refer to the Rules of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.*

- unanimous –: 47(2)(b); 58(3); R. 81.2(c); R. 88.1;  
R. 88.2
- VOTING RIGHT**  
suspension of – of State in Assembly: 57(5)(e)  
– of State in Assembly: 53(4)
- WEIGHTS**  
– to be expressed according to certain systems in  
international application: R. 10.1(a)
- WITHDRAWAL**  
confidential nature of – of demand: 38(2)  
confidential nature of – of election: 38(2)  
effect of – of demand: 37(4); R. 75.4  
effect of – of election: 37(2), (4); R. 75.4  
– of demand: 37; R. 75  
– of designation: 24(1)(i); R. 32  
– of election: 37; R. 75  
– of international application: 21(5); 24(1)(i);  
37(4); R. 32; R. 75.4
- WITHDRAWN (INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION  
OR DESIGNATION CONSIDERED –)**  
procedure when –: R. 29  
receiving Office declares that international  
application or designation –: 14(1)(b), (3), (4);  
R. 29  
review by designated Office when international  
application considered –: 25; R. 51  
– causes loss of effect of international application:  
24(1)  
– when certain correctable defects not corrected:  
14(1)(b); R. 29
- when fees not paid in time: 14(3); R. 27; R. 29  
– when record copy not received in time: 12(3);  
R. 22.3  
– when uncorrectable defects discovered later:  
14(4); R. 29; R. 30
- WORKING CAPITAL FUND OF UNION**  
generally: 57(7)  
where – is insufficient: 57(8)
- WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION**  
coordination with other Unions administered by –:  
53(2)(b); 57(1)(b)(c), (2)  
definition of – by " Organization ": 2(xviii)  
synchronization of meetings with meetings of –:  
53(11)(a)(b)  
*See also* Coordination Committee; Director  
General; International Bureau
- WRITTEN DISCLOSURES**  
– and prior art: R. 33.1(a); R. 64.1 (a)
- WRITTEN OPINION of International Preliminary  
Examining Authority**  
applicant may receive –: 34(2)(c)(d); R. 66.2;  
R. 66.4
- YEAR**  
calendar –: 53(11)(a)(b)  
computation of periods expressed in – s: R. 80.1  
financial –: 57(5)(a)(b)

## INDEX OF STATES

## ALGERIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 253, 259, 277, 280  
 interventions in the Plenary, *18, 39, 83, 125*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 223, 329, 331,  
*434, 448, 558, 597, 621, 652, 731, 736, 752, 840,*  
*953, 964, 1157, 1592, 1602, 1702, 1923*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *1971, 1986,*  
*2002, 2023, 2058, 2074, 2111, 2129, 2157, 2161,*  
*2163, 2172, 2176, 2192, 2195, 2206, 2228, 2250,*  
*2285, 2310, 2315, 2321, 2334, 2343, 2354, 2356,*  
*2379, 2440, 2460, 2478, 2505, 2518, 2532, 2536,*  
*2561, 2649, 2655, 2673, 2729, 2752, 2755, 2757,*  
*2767, 2772*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## ARGENTINA

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 252, 253, 258,  
 259, 260, 263, 264  
 interventions in the Plenary, *8, 106*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 226, 239, 274,  
*291, 295, 301, 304, 320, 348, 354, 396, 435, 493,*  
*499, 502, 508, 514, 517, 519, 524, 526, 532, 537,*  
*542, 546, 548, 563, 599, 617, 648, 654, 671, 676,*  
*684, 691, 693, 711, 725, 735, 745, 748, 759, 787,*  
*793, 847, 907, 951, 992, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1064,*  
*1119, 1145, 1154, 1167, 1191, 1193, 1240, 1242,*  
*1262, 1265, 1297, 1305, 1334, 1339, 1341, 1345,*  
*1401, 1407, 1412, 1424, 1502, 1526, 1601, 1610,*  
*1663, 1665, 1924, 1931, 1948*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, 2097, 2191,  
 2200, 2230, 2288, 2312, 2333, 2359, 2378, 2424,  
 2453, 2464, 2489, 2497, 2504, 2533, 2557, 2565,  
 2650, 2682  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## AUSTRALIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 248, 251, 253,  
 262, 264, 265  
 interventions in the Plenary, *42, 149*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 189, 245, 251,  
*254, 299, 367, 372, 378, 386, 413, 452, 505, 556,*  
*564, 605, 616, 631, 637, 643, 688, 726, 776, 820,*  
*841, 864, 883, 1020, 1046, 1108, 1118, 1122,*  
*1125, 1161, 1204, 1225, 1250, 1263, 1286, 1312,*  
*1316, 1330, 1438, 1515, 1562, 1613, 1652, 1654,*  
*1656, 1658, 1662, 1669, 1729, 1917*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, 2049, 2061,  
 2127, 2229, 2283, 2329, 2545, 2555, 2559, 2562,  
 2569  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## AUSTRIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 184, 252, 260, 267  
 interventions in the Plenary, *74, 147*

interventions in Main Committee I, *204, 259, 369,*  
*388, 398, 461, 573, 598, 659, 715, 721, 773, 854,*  
*868, 940, 1109, 1121, 1144, 1166, 1209, 1249,*  
*1253, 1390, 1460, 1504, 1524, 1529, 1612, 1710*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, 2168, 2219,  
 2246, 2360, 2393, 2395, 2405, 2452, 2477, 2490  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## BARBADOS

represented at the Washington Conference, 546

## BELGIUM

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 252, 266  
 interventions in the Plenary, *91, 114, 145*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 200, 422, 463,  
*706, 1007, 1029, 1564, 1611, 1714, 1805*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, 1992, 2301,  
 2339, 2380, 2423  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## BOLIVIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
 author of Conference documents, 535

## BRAZIL

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 252, 253, 258,  
 260, 262, 273, 277, 517, 519, 521  
 interventions in the Plenary, *31, 33, 80, 114, 145*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 186, 285, 309,  
*349, 353, 363, 397, 428, 444, 446, 453, 459, 494,*  
*498, 501, 510, 534, 641, 650, 657, 672, 698, 732,*  
*777, 824, 886, 1014, 1147, 1196, 1200, 1202,*  
*1211, 1300, 1336, 1360, 1530, 1556, 1595, 1691,*  
*1693, 1696, 1918*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, 1981, 2013,  
 2015, 2019, 2028, 2059, 2099, 2158, 2197, 2233,  
 2382, 2427, 2491, 2506, 2593, 2652, 2681, 2703,  
 2706, 2728, 2753  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## BULGARIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 211

## BURUNDI

represented at the Washington Conference, 546

## CAMEROON

represented at the Washington Conference, 541  
 author of Conference documents, 228  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## CANADA

represented at the Washington Conference, 542  
 author of Conference documents, 252, 269, 270  
 interventions in the Plenary, 78

- interventions in Main Committee I, *406, 419, 743, 747, 778, 806, 884, 891, 893, 898, 909, 977, 994, 1018, 1146, 1180, 1277, 1294, 1353, 1361, 1378, 1436, 1439, 1441, 1525, 1544, 1604, 1618, 1726, 1737*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *1989, 1997, 2006, 2404, 2422, 2480, 2512, 2548, 2720*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- CHILE**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- author of Conference documents, 535
- CHINA (REPUBLIC OF)**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- COSTA RICA**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- author of Conference documents, 535
- DENMARK**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- author of Conference documents, 194, 252, 264
- interventions in the Plenary, 87
- interventions in Main Committee I, *618, 692, 869, 1208, 1256, 1565*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *2332, 2394, 2541*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- ECUADOR**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- author of Conference documents, 535
- FINLAND**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- author of Conference documents, 184, 264
- interventions in the Plenary, 56
- interventions in Main Committee I, *442, 614, 850, 1212, 1307, 1379*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *2007, 2340*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- FRANCE**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- author of Conference documents, 246, 247, 252, 260, 265, 266, 269, 270
- interventions in the Plenary, *4, 64, 121*
- interventions in Main Committee I, *185, 199, 222, 228, 241, 258, 292, 321, 335, 338, 342, 346, 357, 377, 382, 385, 412, 417, 439, 457, 465, 476, 489, 520, 607, 636, 701, 709, 717, 752, 792, 801, 804, 818, 862, 897, 912, 924, 965, 991, 1059, 1137, 1148, 1231, 1416, 1447, 1516, 1541, 1553, 1569, 1598, 1605, 1616, 1674, 1684, 1707, 1734, 1753, 1756, 1775, 1812, 1933, 1942, 1946, 1950*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *1985, 1988, 1995, 2003, 2010, 2020, 2071, 2113, 2187, 2199, 2213, 2232, 2243, 2258, 2297, 2314, 2327, 2347, 2358, 2366, 2384, 2402, 2421, 2437, 2439, 2475, 2572, 2636, 2640, 2645, 2647, 2653, 2664, 2669, 2684, 2691, 2696, 2701, 2708, 2711, 2713, 2716, 2719, 2724, 2754, 2758, 2763*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- GABON**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC)**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- author of Conference documents, 184, 252, 280, 521
- interventions in the Plenary, *27, 44, 123*
- interventions in Main Committee I, *194, 197, 202, 225, 247, 267, 271, 290, 334, 340, 356, 375, 395, 418, 445, 449, 468, 479, 484, 516, 531, 536, 538, 568, 596, 601, 612, 622, 632, 639, 642, 666, 674, 727, 741, 758, 766, 774, 788, 790, 846, 870, 938, 975, 1002, 1008, 1037, 1044, 1049, 1069, 1078, 1116, 1129, 1150, 1169, 1176, 1205, 1241, 1255, 1272, 1284, 1310, 1327, 1329, 1337, 1346, 1366, 1417, 1505, 1536, 1542, 1608, 1633, 1641, 1659, 1675, 1682, 1704, 1809, 1814, 1939*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *1998, 2057, 2076, 2105, 2126, 2182, 2208, 2210, 2251, 2294, 2302, 2307, 2309, 2326, 2342, 2351, 2373, 2397, 2474, 2482, 2527, 2534, 2554, 2558, 2603, 2688*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- GHANA**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- GUATEMALA**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- author of Conference documents, 535
- GUYANA**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- HOLY SEE**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- HUNGARY**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 542
- author of Conference documents, 194
- interventions in the Plenary, *23, 58*
- interventions in Main Committee I, *206, 235, 283, 333, 726, 849, 858, 1047, 1135, 1162, 1593, 1627, 1717*
- interventions in Main Committee II, *1973, 2001, 2122, 2184, 2374, 2519*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- INDONESIA**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 543
- interventions in the Plenary, 29
- signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- IRAN**
- represented at the Washington Conference, 543
- interventions in the Plenary, 14



- interventions in Main Committee I, *224, 1165, 1718*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- IRELAND**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 252  
 interventions in the Plenary, 85  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *471, 1351, 1723*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ISRAEL**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 184, 247, 257,  
 259, 268, 518, 522, 523  
 interventions in the Plenary, *66, 135*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *212, 243, 313,*  
*368, 376, 411, 455, 567, 574, 603, 610, 624, 730,*  
*764, 800, 855, 867, 1043, 1110, 1120, 1126, 1151,*  
*1170, 1207, 1226, 1274, 1309, 1324, 1332, 1389,*  
*1397, 1673, 1679, 1687, 1692, 1698, 1728*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2005, 2017,*  
*2039, 2045, 2121, 2204, 2237, 2255, 2457, 2590,*  
*2595, 2602, 2604, 2616, 2697*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ITALY**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 194, 252, 264, 266  
 interventions in the Plenary, *72, 139*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *207, 416, 464,*  
*658, 726, 834, 871, 884, 902, 931, 972, 1005,*  
*1156, 1273, 1570, 1615, 1721, 1807, 1818, 1820,*  
*1823*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *1993, 2025,*  
*2029, 2067, 2114, 2128, 2259, 2264, 2275, 2338,*  
*2365, 2436, 2494, 2500, 2549, 2560, 2656, 2761*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- IVORY COAST**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 253, 259  
 interventions in the Plenary, 98  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *421, 1392, 1722*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2135, 2137*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- JAMAICA**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- JAPAN**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 184, 251, 258,  
 259, 263, 265, 266, 267, 280  
 interventions in the Plenary, *10, 46, 100, 129*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *209, 248, 284,*  
*360, 423, 569, 593, 613, 683, 733, 872, 987, 989,*  
*1000, 1036, 1068, 1100, 1115, 1153, 1174, 1206,*  
*1254, 1278, 1318, 1500, 1507, 1558, 1581, 1619,*  
*1626, 1632, 1667, 1716, 1916, 1921*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2000, 2120,*  
*2131, 2153, 2271, 2318, 2323, 2324, 2328, 2390,*  
*2487*
- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- JORDAN**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- LAOS**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- LIBYA**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- LUXEMBOURG**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- MADAGASCAR**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 543  
 author of Conference documents, 253, 259  
 interventions in the Plenary, *131*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- MALAWI**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 544
- MALAYSIA**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 547
- MALTA**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- MAURITANIA**  
 represented as the Washington Conference, 544
- MEXICO**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
 interventions in the Plenary, *16*
- MONACO**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
 author of Conference documents, 266  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *1919, 1926*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- NETHERLANDS**  
 represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
 author of Conference documents, 194, 252, 256,  
 266, 267, 269  
 interventions in the Plenary, *54, 110, 112, 127*  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *180, 192, 201,*  
*240, 257, 266, 276, 305, 361, 384, 394, 401, 436,*  
*440, 458, 467, 485, 522, 529, 543, 559, 571, 582,*  
*604, 623, 634, 664, 667, 681, 704, 716, 728, 751,*  
*762, 771, 780, 794, 808, 810, 859, 911, 922, 932,*  
*936, 974, 979, 986, 990, 1017, 1065, 1070, 1079,*  
*1175, 1213, 1282, 1352, 1409, 1437, 1442, 1523,*  
*1528, 1552, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1563, 1573, 1607,*  
*1629, 1645, 1660, 1668, 1676, 1678, 1683, 1695,*  
*1697, 1703, 1757, 1759, 1764, 1845, 1870, 1949*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2103, 2110,*  
*2165, 2186, 2201, 2235, 2282, 2300, 2320, 2372,*  
*2416, 2444, 2449, 2463, 2473, 2499, 2514, 2526,*  
*2542, 2597, 2600, 2659, 2762*  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## NICARAGUA

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## NIGER

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## NORWAY

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
author of Conference documents, 184, 264  
interventions in the Plenary, 89  
interventions in Main Committee I, 210, 261, 1279, 1299  
interventions in Main Committee II, 2337, 2377, 2665  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## PANAMA

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## PARAGUAY

represented at the Washington Conference, 547  
author of Conference documents, 535

## PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## PERU

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## PHILIPPINES

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
interventions in the Plenary, 12  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## POLAND

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
author of Conference documents, 249, 261  
interventions in Main Committee I, 208, 279, 310, 332, 339, 487, 570, 726, 827, 831, 835, 851, 853, 866, 877, 885, 904, 1133, 1164, 1269, 1303, 1321, 1535, 1538  
interventions in Main Committee II, 2065, 2268, 2335, 2523, 2680  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## PORTUGAL

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
author of Conference documents, 258, 262, 264, 269  
interventions in Main Committee I, 387, 420, 509, 551, 554, 566, 600, 682, 729, 838, 842, 1032, 1103, 1160, 1270, 1320, 1335, 1406, 1410, 1413, 1456, 1503, 1508, 1577, 1774, 1788, 1930, 1937, 1947  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1978, 2031, 2033, 2095, 2098, 2106, 2108, 2217, 2222, 2226, 2239, 2289, 2298, 2305, 2348, 2367, 2410, 2467, 2470, 2515, 2517, 2528, 2588, 2598

## REPUBLIC OF KOREA

represented at the Washington Conference, 547  
interventions in Main Committee I, 166

## ROMANIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 544  
author of Conference documents, 272  
interventions in the Plenary, 141

interventions in Main Committee I, 1628, 1719  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## RWANDA

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## SAUDI ARABIA

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## SENEGAL

signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76

## SOUTH AFRICA

represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 184  
interventions in the Plenary, 93  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## SPAIN

represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 252  
interventions in the Plenary, 70  
interventions in Main Committee I, 214, 227, 450, 469, 511, 533, 726, 1004, 1031, 1048, 1149, 1712  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## SWEDEN

represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 234, 252, 264, 280, 517, 519  
interventions in the Plenary, 62, 133  
interventions in Main Committee I, 203, 255, 389, 414, 460, 488, 609, 724, 863, 881, 918, 933, 1003, 1052, 1124, 1163, 1203, 1302, 1364, 1372, 1551, 1576, 1579, 1588, 1617, 1713, 1941  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1996, 2055, 2069, 2227, 2247, 2262, 2336, 2352, 2371, 2492, 2510, 2535, 2573, 2657  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## SWITZERLAND

represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 194, 245, 252, 260, 261, 262, 266, 267  
interventions in the Plenary, 60  
interventions in Main Committee I, 303, 358, 415, 466, 477, 512, 518, 561, 578, 615, 646, 703, 714, 726, 757, 802, 857, 878, 896, 905, 913, 930, 937, 942, 950, 955, 961, 963, 971, 1030, 1210, 1281, 1285, 1328, 1566, 1606, 1720, 1826, 1828  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1990, 2027, 2042, 2185, 2202, 2231, 2249, 2261, 2263, 2331, 2375, 2400, 2406, 2417, 2429, 2431, 2469, 2496, 2538, 2583, 2596, 2611, 2618, 2637, 2641, 2643, 2709  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

## SYRIA

signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76

## THAILAND

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

## TOGO

represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 253, 259  
interventions in the Plenary, 143

- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- TRINIDAD & TOBAGO  
represented at the Washington Conference, 545
- TURKEY  
represented at the Washington Conference, 545
- UGANDA  
represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 259  
interventions in Main Committee I, 343  
interventions in Main Committee II, 2056, 2248, 2574, 2678
- UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS  
represented at the Washington Conference, 545  
author of Conference documents, 184, 245, 270, 280  
interventions in the Plenary, 6, 48, 104, 137  
interventions in Main Committee I, 172, 174, 179, 198, 221, 234, 237, 337, 424, 478, 702, 775, 856, 875, 1039, 1117, 1132, 1140, 1158, 1264, 1280, 1418, 1540, 1589, 1591, 1597, 1600, 1625, 1631, 1634, 1643, 1647, 1650, 1657, 1706, 1867, 1925  
interventions in Main Committee II, 2004, 2051, 2053, 2064, 2104, 2171, 2196, 2269, 2376, 2486, 2522, 2525, 2546, 2576, 2676, 2759, 2773  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 259, 535  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 194, 250, 252, 257, 262, 266, 522, 523  
interventions in the Plenary, 21, 52, 155  
interventions in Main Committee I, 191, 213, 246, 273, 287, 302, 322, 324, 341, 359, 371, 374, 390, 456, 470, 475, 478, 490, 496, 521, 528, 540, 544, 562, 584, 591, 606, 611, 626, 635, 656, 660, 663, 687, 694, 696, 707, 719, 761, 765, 768, 797, 799, 822, 826, 837, 861, 865, 879, 900, 917, 934, 941, 944, 970, 997, 1016, 1042, 1051, 1058, 1072, 1093, 1102, 1112, 1123, 1127, 1136, 1159, 1177, 1183, 1192, 1194, 1197, 1201, 1214, 1235, 1243, 1258, 1287, 1308, 1322, 1325, 1350, 1354, 1357, 1367, 1376, 1393, 1402, 1404, 1422, 1428, 1430, 1433, 1444, 1450, 1454, 1494, 1496, 1531, 1560, 1567, 1586, 1609, 1644, 1664, 1672, 1685, 1711, 1733, 1777, 1790, 1800, 1811, 1936, 1955, 1957  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1984, 1999, 2041, 2100, 2123, 2148, 2155, 2183, 2198, 2211, 2225, 2252, 2274, 2311, 2330, 2350, 2370, 2392, 2420, 2433, 2455, 2483, 2521, 2537, 2553, 2571, 2579, 2601, 2609, 2612, 2615, 2624, 2628, 2661, 2687, 2717, 2764, 2771  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 228, 244, 252, 261, 263, 265, 266, 267, 270, 278, 279, 525, 527, 529, 534, 535, 537  
interventions in the Plenary, 68, 108, 151  
interventions in Main Committee I, 183, 193, 195, 205, 231, 238, 265, 268, 270, 286, 325, 362, 373, 393, 410, 447, 454, 474, 492, 497, 539, 560, 595, 602, 608, 620, 625, 628, 629, 638, 668, 675, 734, 740, 760, 767, 769, 770, 786, 789, 791, 795, 810, 833, 845, 860, 880, 894, 901, 906, 914, 935, 974, 993, 1001, 1006, 1040, 1067, 1071, 1096, 1098, 1113, 1155, 1182, 1199, 1233, 1244, 1248, 1251, 1257, 1275, 1283, 1296, 1343, 1355, 1377, 1408, 1432, 1506, 1561, 1571, 1574, 1614, 1635, 1637, 1639, 1646, 1651, 1680, 1709, 1754, 1920, 1929, 1932, 1935, 1940, 1945  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1994, 2008, 2018, 2044, 2054, 2063, 2073, 2079, 2087, 2094, 2101, 2125, 2139, 2167, 2205, 2212, 2245, 2254, 2272, 2276, 2281, 2293, 2303, 2322, 2325, 2341, 2344, 2346, 2353, 2361, 2403, 2412, 2418, 2445, 2476, 2511, 2531, 2540, 2543, 2547, 2551, 2556, 2564, 2584, 2586, 2610, 2613, 2617, 2619, 2626, 2651, 2685, 2722, 2756, 2774  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- URUGUAY  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 259  
interventions in the Plenary, 153  
interventions in Main Committee I, 451, 1708  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1982, 2102  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- YUGOSLAVIA  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 259, 262, 265  
interventions in the Plenary, 50  
interventions in Main Committee I, 229, 288, 312, 408, 530, 689, 718, 903, 1019, 1041, 1152, 1572, 1715  
interventions in Main Committee II, 1965, 1979, 1991, 2032, 2043, 2066, 2075, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2189, 2193, 2194, 2203, 2207, 2221, 2223, 2241, 2244, 2253, 2266, 2270, 2278, 2280, 2349, 2381, 2441, 2451, 2468, 2484, 2488, 2502, 2539, 2544, 2570, 2648, 2654, 2675, 2765  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ZAMBIA  
represented at the Washington Conference, 546  
author of Conference documents, 267  
interventions in the Plenary, 25, 76  
interventions in Main Committee I, 230, 572, 1705  
interventions in Main Committee II, 2021, 2234, 2493, 2507, 2575, 2677

## INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS

### AFRICAN AND MALAGASY INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY OFFICE (OAMPI)

represented at the Washington Conference, 547  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *165, 196, 306, 314, 316, 400, 1689, 1724*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2160*

### ASIAN PATENT ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION (APAA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204  
 interventions in Main Committee I, 326

### COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (CCE)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *1568*

### COMMITTEE OF NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF PATENT AGENTS (CNIPA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *830, 1024, 1076, 1224, 1371*

### COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN INDUSTRIAL FEDERATIONS (CIFE)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *220, 431, 785, 1139, 1218, 1260, 1292*

### EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION (EFTA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548

### EUROPEAN INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (EIRMA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 256  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *217, 430, 1220, 1291, 1368*

### INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CENTER FOR ARAB STATES (IDCAS)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548

### INTER-AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY (ASIPI)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *169, 317, 425, 677, 781, 1221, 1293, 1497, 1533*

### INTER-GOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE FOR THE SETTING UP OF A EUROPEAN SYSTEM FOR THE GRANT OF PATENTS

represented at the Washington Conference, 548

### INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY (AIPPI)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204, 255  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *168, 407, 483, 763, 915, 1022, 1075, 1216, 1246, 1298, 1533*

### INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE (ICC)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *167, 426, 678, 686, 739, 783, 1370*

### INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF INVENTORS ASSOCIATIONS (IFIA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 237  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *216, 580, 737, 796, 829, 1073, 1261, 1288*

### INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF PATENT AGENTS (FICPI)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *170, 429, 480, 679, 738, 782, 1219, 1290, 1527*

### INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE UNIFICATION OF PRIVATE LAWS (UNIDROIT)

represented at the Washington Conference, 547

### INTERNATIONAL PATENT INSTITUTE (IIB)

represented at the Washington Conference, 547  
 author of Conference documents, 250  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *164, 188, 249, 391, 462, 553, 575, 998, 1114, 1138, 1178, 1198, 1215, 1252, 1259, 1331, 1405, 1642, 1666, 1727, 2115*  
 interventions in Main Committee II, *2299, 2304, 2313*

### ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (OAS)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548

### PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION (PIPA)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 253  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *218, 482, 1074, 1222, 1295*

### UNION OF INDUSTRIES OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY (UNICE)

represented at the Washington Conference, 548  
 author of Conference documents, 204  
 interventions in Main Committee I, *219, 427, 481, 680, 784, 839, 1023, 1077, 1217, 1289, 1369, 1725*

### UNITED INTERNATIONAL BUREAUX FOR THE PROTECTION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (BIRPI)

represented at the Washington Conference, 549  
 author of Conference documents, 177, 184, 230, 232, 233, 236, 268, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 521, 527, 534, 535, 537  
 interventions in the Plenary, *1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 35, 37, 95, 102, 119, 160*

<p>interventions in Main Committee I, <i>178, 187, 236, 256, 269, 272, 275, 277, 282, 289, 293, 294, 307, 315, 318, 323, 336, 344, 355, 370, 379, 392, 402, 443, 473, 486, 495, 500, 504, 506, 513, 515, 523, 527, 535, 541, 545, 549, 552, 557, 583, 594, 619, 633, 645, 649, 661, 662, 670, 673, 685, 690, 695, 697, 744, 746, 750, 772, 823, 828, 832, 836, 844, 889, 892, 899, 908, 919, 939, 946, 952, 973, 980, 988, 1015, 1028, 1033, 1038, 1045, 1050, 1053, 1060, 1066, 1090, 1094, 1101, 1105, 1111, 1134, 1181, 1186, 1232, 1234, 1245, 1266, 1271, 1301, 1317, 1326, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1347, 1356, 1365, 1381, 1391, 1403, 1411, 1420, 1425, 1431, 1440, 1457, 1473, 1482, 1495, 1501, 1517, 1532, 1546, 1548, 1554, 1590, 1599, 1630, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1677, 1686, 1700, 1739, 1758, 1765, 1776, 1789, 1806, 1810, 1819, 1822, 1827, 1868, 1871, 1934, 1938, 1944, 1953</i></p> <p>interventions in Main Committee II, <i>1966, 1972, 2014, 2016, 2024, 2026, 2040, 2050, 2052, 2070,</i></p>	<p><i>2088, 2124, 2136, 2142, 2149, 2152, 2156, 2159, 2162, 2174, 2178, 2180, 2190, 2214, 2218, 2224, 2238, 2242, 2267, 2273, 2277, 2284, 2287, 2296, 2306, 2319, 2363, 2368, 2369, 2383, 2385, 2386, 2396, 2401, 2415, 2430, 2434, 2438, 2443, 2448, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2471, 2472, 2479, 2481, 2485, 2498, 2516, 2520, 2530, 2550, 2552, 2580, 2585, 2614, 2625, 2627, 2631, 2633, 2642, 2679, 2704, 2721, 2732, 2734, 2736, 2738, 2740, 2742, 2744, 2746, 2748, 2766</i></p> <p>UNITED NATIONS (UN) represented at the Washington Conference, 547</p> <p>UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCTAD) represented at the Washington Conference, 547</p> <p>UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION (UNIDO) represented at the Washington Conference, 547</p>
---	--

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- ABDALLAH, Ahmedouould (Mauritania)  
head of delegation, 544
- ABEMANGO, Laurent Casimir (Central African Republic)  
delegate, 542
- ADAMS, Edgar W., Jr. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 482, 1074, 1222, 1295
- ADUCAYEN, Gregorio G., Jr. (Philippines)  
advisor, 544
- AFSHAR, Amir-Aslan (Iran)  
head of delegation, 543  
vice-chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- AIZENSTAT, A. J. (United Nations Industrial Development Organization)  
observer, 547
- AKPONOR, Valentine C. (Zambia)  
delegate, 546  
vice-chairman of Main Committee II, 549  
minutes, 25, 76, 230, 572, 2493, 2507, 2677
- AL-AAMA, Yousuf Addeb (Saudi Arabia)  
observer, 547
- ALENCAR NETTO, Alvaro Gurgel de (Brazil)  
alternate delegate, 541  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 1981, 2028, 2059, 2099, 2158, 2197, 2233, 2382, 2491, 2506, 2593, 2652, 2681, 2706, 2728, 2753
- ALFSEN, Terje (Norway)  
delegate, 544
- ALMEIDA, Custodio de (Inter-American Association of Industrial Property)  
observer, 548
- ALMEIDA, Luis Manuel Cesar Nunes de (Portugal)  
delegate, 544  
minutes, 1978, 2031, 2033, 2095, 2098, 2106, 2108, 2217, 2222, 2226, 2239, 2289, 2298, 2305, 2348, 2367, 2410, 2467, 2470, 2515, 2517, 2528, 2588, 2598
- ALMEIDA, Miguel Álvaro Ozório de (Brazil)  
head of delegation, 541  
minutes, 285, 309, 349, 353, 363, 397, 428, 444, 446, 453, 459, 494, 498, 501, 510, 641, 650, 657, 1147, 1196, 1200, 1202, 1211, 1595, 1696, 1918, 2703  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- AMINA, Joseph (Niger)  
head of delegation, 544  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ANNUNZIATA, Alfonso (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- ARATAMA, Yoshito (Japan)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 129  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ARMITAGE, Edward (United Kingdom)  
head of delegation, 546  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, 21, 52, 155, 191, 213, 246, 273, 287, 302, 322, 324, 341, 359, 371, 374, 390, 456, 470, 490, 496, 521, 528, 544, 584, 606, 611, 626, 635, 656, 660, 663, 694, 696, 707, 719, 761, 765, 768, 797, 799, 837, 865, 879, 997, 1042, 1051, 1058, 1072, 1102, 1136, 1159, 1177, 1194, 1197, 1214, 1235, 1243, 1367, 1393, 1402, 1404, 1433, 1586, 1609, 1711, 1733, 1777, 1790, 1800, 1811, 1936, 1955, 1957, 2771  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ARTEMIEV, Yevgeniy (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
head of delegation, 545  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
chairman of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
member of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, 6, 48, 104, 137, 172, 174, 179, 198, 221, 234, 237, 337, 424, 478, 702, 775, 1140, 1158, 1264, 1280, 1418, 1540, 1591, 1597, 1600, 1625, 1631, 1634, 1643, 1647, 1650, 1657, 1706, 1925, 2004, 2051, 2053, 2064, 2104, 2171, 2269, 2676, 2759  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ASAMURA, Kiyoshi (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- ASCENSÃO, José de Oliveira (Portugal)  
delegate, 544  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, 387, 420, 509, 551, 554, 566, 600, 682, 729, 838, 842, 1032, 1103, 1160, 1270, 1320, 1335, 1406, 1413, 1456, 1508, 1577, 1774, 1788, 1930, 1937, 1947
- ASCENSÃO, Maria Teresa Pereira de Castro (Mrs.) (Portugal)  
delegate, 544
- ASHER, Gordon A. (Canada)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, 977, 1018, 1180, 1989, 2548, 2720

- ASSOGO, Noël (Gabon)  
head of delegation, 542
- ATEPOR, Boniface K. (Ghana)  
observer, 547
- BAHADIAN, Adhemar Gabriel (Brazil)  
alternate delegate, 541  
minutes, 2013, 2015, 2019, 2427
- BALMARY, Jean (France)  
delegate, 542  
chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, 2636, 2640, 2645, 2647, 2664, 2669, 2684, 2691, 2696, 27012, 708, 2711, 2713, 2716, 2719, 2724
- BANNER, Donald W. (United States of America)  
advisor, 546
- BÁNREVY, Gábor (Hungary)  
delegate, 542
- BARBIERI, Antonio (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- BARDEHLE, Heinz (International Federation of Patent Agents)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 1219, 1290, 1527
- BARONA, Marisa (Uruguay)  
delegate, 546  
minutes, 1708
- BEESTON, Alan (Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 830, 1024, 1076, 1224, 1371
- BEIN, Johanan (Israel)  
delegate, 543
- BELOV, Yevgeniy A. (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
delegate, 545
- BENÁRD, Aurel (Hungary)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, 206, 235, 283, 849, 858, 1135, 1717
- BENNETT, Reynold (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- BENTHEM, J. B. van (Netherlands)  
head of delegation, 544  
chairman of Main Committee II, 549  
member of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, 54, 180, 192, 201, 240, 266, 276, 305, 361, 384, 394, 401, 436, 440, 458, 467, 485, 522, 529, 543, 571, 582, 604, 623, 634, 664, 667, 681, 704, 716, 728, 751, 762, 771, 780, 794, 808, 810, 1552, 1555, 1563, 1573, 1607, 1629, 1645, 1660, 1668, 1676, 1678, 1683, 1695, 1697, 1703, 1959, 1974, 2009, 2011, 2060, 2062, 2068, 2072, 2107, 2109, 2130, 2145, 2154, 2209, 2257, 2260, 2290, 2308, 2317, 2345, 2355, 2357, 2364, 2398, 2466, 2508, 2524, 2563, 2568, 2577, 2582, 2599, 2635, 2674, 2686, 2700, 2730, 2731, 2750, 2760, 2768
- BENSON, Robert B. (United States of America)  
advisor, 546
- BERMEJO MARIN, Pedro (Spain)  
secretary of the delegation, 545
- BESAROVIĆ, Mirko (Yugoslavia)  
delegate, 546  
vice-chairman of Main Committee II, 549  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, 1965, 1979, 1991, 2032, 2043, 2066, 2075, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2189, 2193, 2194, 2203, 2207, 2221, 2223, 2241, 2244, 2253, 2266, 2270, 2278, 2280, 2349, 2381, 2441, 2451, 2468, 2488, 2502, 2539, 2544, 2570, 2648, 2654, 2675, 2765, 2770, 2776
- BEVAN, Charles (Department of State of the United States of America)  
signing ceremony officer, 588  
minutes, 158
- BODENHAUSEN, G. H. C. (BIRPI)  
director of BIRPI, 549  
minutes, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 294, 697, 1966, 1972, 2014, 2016, 2024, 2026, 2040, 2050, 2052, 2070, 2088, 2124, 2136, 2149, 2156, 2159, 2162, 2174, 2178, 2180, 2190, 2214, 2218, 2224, 2238, 2242, 2267, 2273, 2277, 2284, 2306, 2319, 2383, 2386, 2396, 2430, 2434, 2456, 2458, 2516, 2520, 2550, 2552, 2614, 2625, 2627
- BOGDAN, H. E. Corneliu (Romania)  
head of delegation, 544  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- BOGSCH, Arpad (BIRPI)  
first deputy director of BIRPI, 549  
secretary general of the Conference, 549  
secretary of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
secretary of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, 35, 37, 95, 102, 119, 160, 178, 187, 236, 256, 269, 272, 275, 277, 282, 289, 293, 307, 315, 318, 336, 344, 355, 370, 379, 392, 402, 443, 473, 486, 495, 500, 504, 506, 513, 515, 523, 527, 535, 541, 545, 549, 552, 557, 583, 594, 619, 633, 645, 649, 662, 670, 673, 685, 690, 695, 744, 746, 750, 772, 823, 828, 832, 836, 892, 899, 908, 919, 939, 946, 952, 973, 988, 1015, 1028, 1033, 1038, 1045, 1050, 1053, 1060, 1066, 1090, 1094, 1134, 1181, 1186, 1245, 1266, 1271, 1317, 1326, 1347, 1356, 1365, 1381, 1391, 1403, 1411, 1420, 1425, 1431, 1440, 1457, 1482, 1501, 1517, 1532, 1546, 1548, 1554, 1590, 1599, 1630, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1677, 1686, 1700, 1739, 1758, 1765, 1776, 1789, 1806, 1810, 1819, 1822, 1827, 1868, 1871, 1934, 1938, 1944, 1953, 2287, 2368, 2401, 2438, 2471, 2479, 2481, 2485, 2498, 2631, 2633, 2679, 2766
- BORGGÅRD, G. (Sweden)  
head of delegation, 545  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, 62, 133, 203, 389, 414, 488, 724, 1713, 1996, 2055, 2069, 2227, 2247, 2262, 2336, 2352, 2371, 2492, 2510, 2535, 2573, 2657

- signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- BOUZIDI, Salah (Algeria)**  
delegate, 541  
vice-chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550
- BOWEN, Ronald (United Kingdom)**  
delegate, 546  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, *1984, 1999, 2041, 2100, 2123, 2148, 2155, 2183, 2198, 2211, 2225, 2252, 2274, 2311, 2330, 2350, 2370, 2392, 2420, 2433, 2455, 2483, 2521, 2537, 2553, 2571, 2579, 2601, 2609, 2612, 2615, 2624, 2628, 2661, 2687, 2717, 2764*
- BOWTELL, Peter Lloyd (United Kingdom)**  
advisor, 546
- BRADERMAN, Eugene M. (United States of America)**  
co-chairman of delegation, 546  
president of the Conference, 549  
chairman of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, *20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 157, 159, 2018, 2063, 2101, 2205, 2511, 2547, 2551, 2556, 2564, 2584, 2586, 2756, 2774*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- BRAUN, Alex (Belgium)**  
delegate, 541  
vice-chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, *422, 1007, 1564, 1611, 1714, 1805*
- BRAUN, André (International Federation of Patent Agents)**  
observer, 548
- BRENNAN, James W. (United States of America)**  
senior advisor, 546  
minutes, *193, 195, 205, 231, 265, 268, 270, 362, 373, 393, 447, 474, 539, 560, 595, 602, 608, 620, 625, 628, 638, 786, 789, 791, 1754, 1929, 1932, 1935, 1940, 1945, 1994, 2008, 2044, 2054, 2073, 2212, 2245, 2254, 2272, 2276, 2293, 2303, 2325, 2341, 2344, 2346, 2353, 2361, 2403, 2412, 2476, 2531, 2540, 2543, 2610, 2613, 2617, 2619, 2626, 2651, 2685, 2722*
- CAMENITA, Ioan (Romania)**  
delegate, 544  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550
- CAPURRO-AVELLANEDA, Marco E. (Uruguay)**  
head of delegation, 546  
minutes, *153, 451, 1982, 2102*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- CARRERAS, Aurelio Valls (Spain)**  
head of delegation, 545  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- CARVALHO, Joaquim Francisco de (Brazil)**  
delegate, 541
- CASELLI, Giulio (Italy)**  
advisor, 543  
minutes, *416, 464, 834, 882, 972*
- CHAVANNES, L. B. (Netherlands)**  
delegate, 544  
minutes, *2235, 2597, 2600*
- CHERVIAKOV, Igor V. (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)**  
delegate, 545  
minutes, *2196, 2376, 2486, 2522, 2525, 2546, 2576, 2773*
- CHEWNING, Lawrence (Panama)**  
observer, 547
- CHILEMBO, Oliver B. (Zambia)**  
delegate, 546
- CHOI, Jae Chul (Republic of Korea)**  
observer, 547
- CHONA, Mainza (Zambia)**  
head of delegation, 546  
minutes, *1705, 2021, 2234, 2575*
- CLARK, George R. (United States of America)**  
alternate chairman of delegation, 546  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, *183, 238, 286, 325, 410, 454, 492, 497, 668, 675, 734, 740, 760, 770, 795, 810, 880, 974, 993, 1001, 1006, 1040, 1067, 1071, 1155, 1182, 1199, 1233, 1561, 1571, 1574, 1614, 1635, 1637, 1639, 1646, 1651*
- COMTE, Jean-Louis (Switzerland)**  
delegate, 545  
minutes, *1210, 1720, 2469, 2496, 2538, 2583, 2596, 2611, 2618, 2637, 2641, 2643, 2709*
- COULIBALY, Fatagoma (Ivory Coast)**  
head of delegation, 543  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, *98, 1392, 1722*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- CRUZ, Jorge Barbosa Pereira da (Portugal)**  
delegate, 544  
minutes, *1410*
- DAGBA, Parfait A. (Togo)**  
delegate, 545
- DAHMOUCHE, Amar (Algeria)**  
head of delegation, 541  
minutes, *18, 39, 83, 125, 223, 329, 331, 434, 448, 558, 597, 621, 652, 731, 736, 752, 840, 953, 964, 1157, 1592, 1602, 1702, 1923, 1971, 1986, 2002, 2023, 2058, 2074, 2111, 2129, 2157, 2161, 2163, 2172, 2176, 2192, 2195, 2206, 2228, 2250, 2285, 2310, 2315, 2321, 2334, 2343, 2354, 2356, 2379,*



- 2440, 2460, 2478, 2505, 2518, 2532, 2536, 2561, 2649, 2655, 2673, 2729, 2752, 2755, 2757, 2767, 2772  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- DAM, M. van (Netherlands)  
delegate, 544  
minutes, 257, 559, 859, 911, 922, 932, 936, 974, 979, 986, 990, 1017, 1065, 1070, 1079, 1175, 1213, 1282, 1352, 1409, 1437, 1442, 1523, 1528, 1764
- DANELIUS, H. (Sweden)  
delegate, 545
- DAVIDSON, C. M. R. (International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 407, 483, 763, 915, 1022, 1075, 1216
- DEGAVRE, Jacques (Belgium)  
delegate, 541  
minutes, 1029
- DEKKER, J. (Netherlands)  
delegate, 544
- DINIZ, Celso (Brazil)  
deputy head of delegation, 541  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, 114, 145
- DUBOIS, Ivo V. (Commission of the European Communities)  
observer, 548
- DURANGO, Jaime (Ecuador)  
observer, 547
- EKANI, Denis (People's Republic of the Congo)  
head of delegation, 544  
observer (African and Malagasy Industrial Property Office), 547  
minutes, 165, 196, 306, 314, 316, 400, 1689, 1724, 2160  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- EKSTEEN, J. A. (South Africa)  
delegate, 545
- ELAKROUT, Elhadi (Libya)  
observer, 547
- EL-SHABRAWI, Saad El-Din (Industrial Development Center for Arab States)  
observer, 548
- EPANGUE, Michel Koss (Cameroon)  
head of delegation, 541  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ESCOTO-GOENAGA, Gustavo (Nicaragua)  
observer, 547
- FABER, Paul (United Nations)  
observer, 547
- FAGGIONI, Giovanmaria (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- FEDERICO, Pasquale J. (United States of America)  
advisor, 546
- FERGUSON, James David (United Kingdom)  
delegate, 546  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 475, 540, 562, 591, 687, 822, 826, 861, 900, 910, 917, 934, 941, 944, 970, 1016, 1093, 1112, 1123, 1127, 1183, 1192, 1201, 1258, 1287, 1308, 1322, 1325, 1350, 1354, 1357, 1376, 1422, 1428, 1430, 1444, 1450, 1454, 1494, 1496, 1531, 1560, 1567, 1644, 1664, 1672, 1685  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- FERNÁNDEZ-MAZARAMBROZ MARTIN-RABADAN, Antonio (Spain)  
delegate, 545  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, 70, 214, 227, 450, 469, 511, 533, 726, 1004, 1031, 1048, 1149, 1712
- FINNE, Sten (Finland)  
delegate, 542  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, 442, 614, 850, 1212, 1307, 1379
- FINNISS, G. (International Patent Institute)  
observer, 547  
minutes, 164, 188, 249, 391, 462, 553, 2299, 2304, 2313
- FRANZOSI, Mario (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- FUKUDA, Shinko (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- GABAY, Mayer (Israel)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 66, 376, 455, 567, 603, 610, 624, 730, 764, 855, 867, 1043, 1110, 1120, 1126, 1170, 1207, 1226, 1274, 1309, 1324, 1332, 1389, 1397, 1673, 1679, 1687, 1698  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- GAJAC, Roger (France)  
delegate, 542  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, 818, 897, 912, 924, 965, 991, 1059, 1231
- GALL, Guenter (Austria)  
delegate, 541  
minutes, 1209, 2168, 2219, 2246
- GALLIN-DOUATHE, Michel (Central African Republic)  
head of delegation, 542  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- GARCIA, Hermenegildo B. (Philippines)  
deputy head of delegation, 544  
minutes, 12

- GAVRILOV, Eduard (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
 delegate, 545  
 member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550
- GELDERN, E. R. von (Inter-Governmental Conference for the setting up of a European System for the Grant of Patents)  
 observer, 548
- GIERCZAK, Stanislaw (Poland)  
 delegate, 544  
 minutes, 208, 279, 332, 339, 487, 570, 726, 827, 831, 835, 851, 853, 866, 877, 885, 904, 1133, 1164, 1269, 1303, 1321, 1535, 1538
- GIFT, Knowlson (Trinidad and Tobago)  
 head of delegation, 545
- GIL, Rufino (Costa Rica)  
 observer, 547
- GILLIES, Fyfe (United Kingdom)  
 advisor, 546  
 observer, (International Chamber of Commerce), 548  
 minutes, 678, 686, 739, 783, 1370
- GIOLITTI, Giuseppe (Italy)  
 advisor, 543
- GODENHIELM, Berndt (Finland)  
 delegate, 542
- GOLDSMITH, S. Delvalle (Inter-American Association of Industrial Property)  
 observer, 548  
 minutes, 317, 425, 677, 781, 1221, 1293, 1497, 1533
- GONOD, Pierre (Organization of American States)  
 observer, 548
- GONZALEZ ARIAS, Luis (Paraguay)  
 observer, 547
- GRANDCHAMP, Isabel (Mrs.) (BIRPI)  
 head, language section, 549
- GRESZNÁRYK, Pal (Hungary)  
 delegate, 542
- GROEPPER, Horst (Germany (Federal Republic))  
 head of delegation, 542  
 vice-president of the Conference, 549  
 minutes, 44
- GUÉRIN, Philippe (France)  
 delegate, 542  
 member of the General Drafting Committee, 549
- GYRDYMOV, Yuriy (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
 delegate, 545  
 member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
 minutes, 856, 875, 1039, 1117, 1132, 1589, 1867
- HADDRICK, Eric Murray (Australia)  
 delegate, 541  
 vice-chairman of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550
- minutes, 820, 841, 1108, 1118, 1122, 1125, 1161, 1652, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1662, 1669, 2049, 2061, 2127, 2229, 2283, 2329, 2545, 2555, 2559, 2562, 2569
- HAERTEL, Kurt (Germany (Federal Republic))  
 deputy head of delegation, 542  
 vice-chairman of Main Committee I, 549  
 minutes, 27, 123, 194, 197, 202, 225, 247, 267, 271, 290, 334, 340, 356, 418, 445, 449, 468, 479, 484, 516, 568, 596, 601, 612, 622, 632, 639, 642, 666, 674, 727, 741, 766, 774, 788, 790, 825, 843, 848, 890, 895, 975, 1002, 1008, 1044, 1049, 1129, 1169, 1284, 1310, 1327, 1329, 1337, 1346, 1417, 1505, 1542, 1608, 1633, 1641, 1659, 1675, 1704, 1809, 1814, 1821, 1828, 1915, 1922, 1927, 1943  
 signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- HALLMANN, Ulrich C. (Germany (Federal Republic))  
 delegate, 542
- HARON, Mohammed Ben (Malaysia)  
 observer, 547
- HASHIMOTO, Yoshiro (Japan)  
 delegate, 543  
 member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
 minutes, 593, 987, 989, 1036, 1100, 1153, 1174, 1206
- HAYASHI, Sekizo (BIRPI)  
 advisor, PCT section, industrial property division, 549
- HAZELZET, Ir. P. L. (Union of Industries of the European Community)  
 observer, 548  
 minutes, 219, 427, 481, 680, 784, 839, 1023, 1077, 1217, 1289, 1369, 1725
- HESS, Frederic O. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
 observer, 548  
 minutes, 218
- HIRABAYASHI, Tsutomu (Japan)  
 delegate, 543  
 minutes, 2324
- HOINKES, H. Dieter (United States of America)  
 advisor, 546
- HØST-MADSEN, K. (International Federation of Patent Agents)  
 observer, 548  
 minutes, 170, 429, 480, 679, 738, 782
- HUERGO, Marcelo Eduardo (Argentina)  
 delegate, 541
- HUME, Stuart Hamilton Rawdon (Australia)  
 delegate, 541
- IBRAHIM, Achmad Dahlan (Indonesia)  
 head of delegation, 543  
 vice-chairman of Main Committee I, 549  
 minutes, 29  
 signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

- INOMATA, Kiyoshi (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- IONITA, Georghe (Romania)  
deputy head of delegation, 544  
minutes, 141, 1628, 1719
- JOHNSON, Berenice V. (Miss) (Barbados)  
observer, 546
- JOHNSON, Claude (Togo)  
delegate, 545
- KALIKOW, Martin (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer 548
- KÄMPF, Roger (Switzerland)  
delegate 545  
minutes, 466, 578, 615, 646, 714, 1030, 1566
- KASIM, Marwan (Jordan)  
observer, 547
- KATSIGAZI, Christopher (Uganda)  
delegate, 545
- KELLER, Rupprecht von (Germany (Federal Republic))  
head of delegation, 542  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- KEOUGH, William T. (Department of State of the United States of America)  
assistant secretary-general for administration, 549
- KOEFFLER, Wernfried (Austria)  
delegate, 541
- KOHNEN, James (BIRPI)  
advisor, PCT section, industrial property division, 549
- KÖRNER, L. (Sweden)  
advisor, 545
- LABRY, Roger (France)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, 335, 338, 342, 346, 377, 417, 2754, 2758, 2763
- LADAS, S. P. (International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 168, 1246, 1298, 1533
- LAILAW, A. M. (Canada)  
head of delegation, 542  
minutes, 78  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- LANDAU, Georges D. (Organization of American States)  
observer, 548
- LANGBALLE, P. O. (International Federation of Patent Agents)  
observer, 548
- LAURELLI, Luis M. (Argentina)  
delegate, 541
- minutes, 1699, 1701, 2097, 2191, 2200, 2230, 2288, 2312, 2333, 2359, 2378, 2424, 2453, 2464, 2489, 2497, 2504, 2533, 2557, 2565, 2650, 2682
- LAUWERS, Jean-Pol (Commission of the European Communities)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 1568
- LEBEDEV, Ludmila (Mrs.) (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
advisor, 545
- LECARO, Arturo (Ecuador)  
observer, 547
- LEE, B. H. (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- LEE, Joon Koo (Republic of Korea)  
observer, 547  
minutes, 166
- LEE, W. L. (China (Republic of))  
observer, 547
- LEMOINE, Eduardo (Chile)  
observer, 547
- LEWIN, S. (Sweden)  
delegate, 545  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 255, 460, 609, 863, 881, 918, 933, 1003, 1052, 1124, 1163, 1203, 1302, 1372, 1551, 1576, 1579, 1588, 1617, 1941
- LIN, Min-Shen (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- LINARES ARANDA, Francisco (Guatemala)  
observer, 547
- LIPS, Ernst (Switzerland)  
delegate, 545  
minutes, 303, 358, 477, 512, 518, 561, 703, 726, 757, 802, 857, 878, 896, 905, 913, 930, 937, 942, 950, 955, 961, 963, 971, 1281, 1285, 1328, 1826, 1828
- LOBO, Thomas Thedim (Brazil)  
delegate, 541
- LORENZ, Thomas (Austria)  
head of delegation, 541  
vice-chairman of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, 74, 147, 204, 259, 369, 388, 398, 461, 573, 598, 659, 715, 721, 773, 854, 868, 940, 1109, 1121, 1144, 1166, 1249, 1253, 1390, 1460, 1504, 1524, 1529, 1612, 1710, 2360, 2393, 2395, 2405, 2452, 2477, 2490  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- LORIDAN, Walter (Belgium)  
head of delegation, 541  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- LUBBE, W. J. (South Africa)  
delegate, 545
- LULE, G. S. (Uganda)  
head of delegation, 545  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549

Numbers denote *pages* except when in italics. Numbers in italics denote the *paragraph numbers* of the minutes of the Conference appearing on pages 551 to 737.

- minutes, 343, 2056, 2248, 2574, 2678
- LUZZATI, Mario G. E. (Italy)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 1807
- MALONE, J. A. (Canada)  
delegate, 542
- MANALO, Cristobal (Philippines)  
advisor, 544
- MANNUCCI, Gianfranco (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- MARCHAND, Luis (Peru)  
observer, 547
- MASSEL, Mark (United Nations Conference on Trade and Development)  
observer, 547
- MAST, Heribert (Germany (Federal Republic))  
delegate, 542  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, 375, 395, 531, 536, 538, 1682, 1939, 1998, 2057, 2076, 2105, 2126, 2182, 2208, 2210, 2251, 2294, 2302, 2307, 2309, 2326, 2342, 2351, 2373, 2397, 2474, 2482, 2527, 2534, 2554, 2558, 2603, 2688
- MATHON, Hans Etienne (Netherlands)  
delegate, 544  
minutes, 2514, 2526
- MATHYS, H. R. (International Chamber of Commerce)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 167, 426
- MATLASZEK, Kamilla (Mrs.) (Poland)  
delegate, 544  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, 310, 2065, 2268, 2335, 2523, 2680
- McGEE, R. O. (Canada)  
delegate, 541
- McKIE, Edward F., Jr. (United States of America)  
senior advisor, 546  
minutes, 629, 845, 860, 894, 901, 906, 914, 935, 1096, 1098, 1113, 1244, 1248, 1251, 1257, 1275, 1283, 1296, 1343, 1355, 1408, 1432, 1506, 1680
- MENDINI, Leo (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- MERCIECA, Adrian (Malta)  
head of delegation, 544  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- MESSEROTTI-BENVENUTI, Roberto (Italy)  
advisor, 543  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 658, 726, 871, 902, 1005, 1156, 1273, 1570, 1615, 1818, 1820, 1823, 1993, 2025, 2029, 2067, 2114, 2128, 2259, 2264, 2275, 2338, 2365, 2436, 2494, 2500, 2549, 2560, 2656, 2761
- MEUNIER, M. G. E. (Council of European Industrial Federations)  
observer, 548
- minutes, 220, 431, 785, 1139, 1218, 1260, 1292
- MICHALOWSKI, Jerzy (Poland)  
head of delegation, 544  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- MISIEWICZ, Maciej (Poland)  
delegate, 544
- MITCHELL, Frank (European Free Trade Association)  
observer, 548
- MØLGAARD, E. (Denmark)  
delegate, 542
- MORAIS SERRÃO, Ruy Alvaro Costa de (Portugal)  
delegate, 544
- MOROZOV, Ivan (BIRPI)  
counsellor, head, PCT Section, industrial property division, 549
- MORTON, W. Brown, Jr. (United States of America)  
advisor, 546  
minutes, 833, 1377
- MWASINGA, James Hummony (Malawi)  
head of delegation, 544
- NARAGHI, Mehdi (Iran)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 14, 224, 1165, 1718
- NESTEROV, Nikolai N. (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
delegate, 545
- NEVES, Luiz Augusto de Castro (Brazil)  
alternate delegate, 541  
minutes, 31, 33, 80, 186
- NILSEN, Sylvia (Miss) (United States of America)  
advisor, 546  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, 2079, 2087, 2094, 2125, 2139, 2167, 2281, 2322, 2418, 2445
- NORDSTRAND, Leif (Norway)  
head of delegation, 544  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, 89, 210, 261, 1279, 1299, 2337, 2377, 2665  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- NTAKABANYURA, Joseph (Burundi)  
observer, 547
- O'BRIEN, Gerald D. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- OHIN, Alexandre J. (Togo)  
head of delegation, 545  
minutes, 143  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- OHWADA, Noriaki (Japan)  
delegate, 543

Numbers denote *pages* except when in italics. Numbers in italics denote the *paragraph numbers* of the minutes of the Conference appearing on pages 551 to 737.

- member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, *1500, 1916, 2000, 2120, 2131, 2153, 2271, 2318, 2323, 2328, 2390, 2487*
- OKABE, Massao (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- OLIVA, Vincenzo (Italy)  
delegate, 543
- ONIGA, Teodoro (Brazil)  
alternate delegate, 541  
minutes, *534, 672, 698, 732, 777, 824, 886, 1014, 1300, 1336, 1360, 1530, 1556, 1691, 1693*
- ONO, H. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- OS, Ole (Norway)  
delegate, 544
- OSTEN, J. Frans (Netherlands)  
delegate, 544
- OTANI, Kotaro (Japan)  
delegate, 543  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, *10, 46, 209, 248, 284, 360, 423, 569, 613, 683, 733, 872, 1000, 1068, 1115, 1254, 1278, 1318, 1507, 1558, 1581, 1619, 1626, 1632, 1667, 1716, 1921*
- OUADDOS, Antoine (Central African Republic)  
delegate, 542
- PALENCIA, Roberto (Mexico)  
head of delegation, 544  
minutes, *16*
- PANEL, F. (European Industrial Research Management Association)  
observer, 548  
minutes, *217, 430*
- PARK, Chang Il (Republic of Korea)  
observer, 547
- PATHAMMAVONG, Lane (Laos)  
observer, 547
- PAYRAUDEAU, Clément (France)  
technical advisor, 542
- PENA, Marco A. de (Dominican Republic)  
head of delegation, 542  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549
- PERESSIN, Mario (Holy See)  
head of delegation, 542  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- PETERSSON, Karl Barry (Australia)  
head of delegation, 541  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, *42, 149, 189, 245, 251, 254, 299, 367, 372, 378, 386, 413, 452, 505, 556, 564, 605, 616, 631, 637, 643, 688, 726, 776, 864, 883, 1020, 1046, 1204, 1225, 1250, 1263, 1286, 1312, 1316, 1330, 1438, 1515, 1562, 1613, 1729, 1917*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- PFANNER, Klaus (BIRPI)  
senior counsellor, head, industrial property division, 549  
secretary of Main Committee I, 549  
secretary of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee I, 550  
minutes, *323, 661, 844, 889, 980, 1101, 1105, 1111, 1232, 1234, 1301, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1473, 1495*
- PHAF, W. M. J. C. (Netherlands)  
deputy head of delegation, 544  
minutes, *110, 112, 127, 1557, 1559, 1757, 1759, 1845, 1870, 1949, 2659, 2762*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- PIERCE, Richard (Jamaica)  
observer, 547
- PIETERS, H. J. G. (Netherlands)  
delegate, 544  
minutes, *2103, 2110, 2165, 2186, 2201, 2282, 2300, 2320, 2372, 2416, 2444, 2449, 2463, 2473, 2499, 2542*
- PLANTE, Thomas J. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- PRETNAR, Stojan (Yugoslavia)  
head of delegation, 546  
minutes, *50, 229, 288, 312, 408, 530, 689, 718, 903, 1019, 1041, 1152, 1572, 1715, 2484*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- PUCHBERGER, G. (International Federation of Patent Agents)  
observer, 548
- PUSZTAI, Gyula (Hungary)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, *1973, 2001, 2122, 2184, 2374, 2519*
- QAYOOM, Maqbool (BIRPI)  
administrative officer, administrative services division, 549
- QUINN, M. J. (Ireland)  
head of delegation, 543  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, *85, 471, 1351, 1723*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- RACEANU, Mircea (Romania)  
delegate, 544
- RANDRIANASOLO, Charles (Madagascar)  
delegate, 543  
vice-chairman of the Credentials Committee, 549
- RANZI, Giorgio (Italy)  
head of delegation, 543  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, *72, 139*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- RASOLONDRALIBE, Henri (Madagascar)  
delegate, 543

Numbers denote *pages* except when in italics. Numbers in italics denote the *paragraph numbers* of the minutes of the Conference appearing on pages 551 to 737.

- RASTOIN, Gilbert (France)  
head of delegation, 542  
minutes, *121*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- RATAMONEY, S. (Malaysia)  
observer, 547
- RAZAFIMBAHINY, Jules Alphonse (Madagascar)  
head of delegation, 543  
minutes, *131*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- REAL, Pedro E. (Argentina)  
head of delegation, 541  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- ROBINSON, Christopher (Canada)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, *406, 419, 743, 747, 778, 806, 1277, 1294, 1361, 1378, 1436, 1439, 1441, 1525, 1544, 1604, 1618, 1737, 1997, 2006, 2404, 2422, 2480, 2512*
- RODRIGUEZ, Patricio (Chile)  
observer, 547
- ROGERS, William P. (Secretary of State of the United States of America)  
closing address, (PCT/DC/MISC/13), 537  
minutes, *117*
- ROJAS, Alfredo (Bolivia)  
observer, 546
- ROMANUS, Harald (International Federation of Inventors Associations)  
observer, 548  
minutes, *216, 580, 737, 796, 829, 1073, 1261, 1288*
- ROSLOV, Vladimir N. (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)  
delegate, 545
- ROSSIER, Henri (BIRPI)  
head, mail and documents services, 549
- ROTHWELL, Margaret Irene (Miss) (United Kingdom)  
delegate, 546
- ROUSSIN, Bernard (Canada)  
delegate, 542  
vice-chairman of the General Drafting Committee, 549
- SAID-VAZIRI, Iraj (Iran)  
delegate, 543
- SALÉ, Giorgio Omedeo (Italy)  
advisor, 543
- SALAM, Mohamed Abdel (United Arab Republic)  
head of delegation, 546  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- SARDENBERG, Ronaldo Mota (Brazil)  
alternate delegate, 541
- SAVIGNON, François (France)  
deputy head of delegation, 542  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, *4, 64, 185, 199, 222, 228, 241, 258, 292, 321, 357, 382, 385, 412, 439, 457, 465, 476, 489, 520, 607, 636, 701, 709, 717, 752, 792, 801, 804, 862, 1137, 1148, 1416, 1447, 1516, 1541, 1553, 1569, 1598, 1605, 1616, 1674, 1684, 1707, 1734, 1753, 1756, 1775, 1812, 1933, 1942, 1946, 1950, 1985, 1988, 1995, 2003, 2010, 2020, 2071, 2113, 2187, 2199, 2213, 2232, 2243, 2258, 2297, 2314, 2327, 2347, 2358, 2366, 2384, 2402, 2421, 2437, 2439, 2475, 2572, 2653*
- SCHATZ, U. (International Patent Institute)  
observer, 547  
minutes, *1642, 1666, 1727, 2115*
- SCHERTENLEIB, Charles (Monaco)  
head of delegation, 544  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, *1919, 1926*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- SCHOEMAN, Theo. (South Africa)  
head of delegation, 545  
minutes, *93*  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- SCHURMANS, Arthur (Belgium)  
delegate, 541  
minutes, *91, 200, 463, 706, 1992, 2301, 2339, 2380, 2423*
- SCHUYLER William E., Jr. (United States of America)  
co-chairman of delegation, 546  
chairman of Main Committee I, 549  
member of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, *68, 108, 151, 163, 171, 173, 176, 181, 184, 215, 232, 244, 252, 280, 296, 308, 327, 328, 330, 350, 364, 380, 383, 399, 403, 409, 507, 525, 547, 627, 640, 653, 655, 705, 712, 722, 756, 767, 769, 779, 798, 803, 805, 807, 923, 954, 976, 978, 1012, 1091, 1104, 1239, 1304, 1306, 1319, 1380, 1394, 1400, 1461, 1474, 1518, 1550, 1575, 1578, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1587, 1653, 1655, 1681, 1690, 1694, 1730, 1732, 1738, 1766, 1778, 1808, 1952, 1958*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- SECAIRA, Enrique (Guatemala)  
observer, 547
- SEYHUN, Suat Mehmet (Turkey)  
head of delegation, 545
- SHER, Ze'ev (Israel)  
head of delegation, 543  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, *135, 212, 243, 313, 368, 411, 574, 800, 1151, 1692, 1728, 2005, 2017, 2039, 2045, 2121, 2204, 2237, 2255, 2457, 2590, 2595, 2602, 2604, 2616, 2697*  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165

- SHIMOSAKA, Sumiko (Miss) (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548
- SHIPMAN, John R. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- SIERRA Y ANDRÉS, Fermin de la (Spain)  
delegate, 545
- SIMONS, F. W. (Canada)  
deputy head of delegation, 542  
minutes, 884, 891, 893, 898, 909, 994, 1146, 1353, 1726
- SIMONSEN, D. (Mrs.) (Denmark)  
delegate, 542  
minutes, 1208
- SINCLAIR, Noel (Guyana)  
observer, 547
- SINGER, Romuald (Germany (Federal Republic))  
delegate, 542  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 495  
minutes, 758, 846, 870, 938, 1037, 1069, 1078, 1116, 1150, 1176, 1205, 1241, 1255, 1272, 1366, 1536
- SMITH, William A., III (United States of America)  
advisor, 546
- SOUSA, Antonio de (Portugal)  
delegate, 544  
minutes, 1503
- STAMM, Walter (Switzerland)  
head of delegation, 545  
vice-chairman of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 60, 415, 1606, 1990, 2027, 2042, 2185, 2202, 2231, 2249, 2261, 2263, 2331, 2375, 2400, 2406, 2417, 2429, 2431  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- STANS, Maurice H. (Secretary of Commerce of the United States of America)  
opening address, (PCT/DC/MISC/6), 535  
minutes, 2
- STETTLER, Rudolf (Switzerland)  
delegate, 545
- SUAREZ, Pablo R., Jr. (Philippines)  
head of delegation, 544  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- SUNDSTRÖM, Karl-Erik (International Federation of Inventors Associations)  
observer, 548
- SWABEY, Alan (Inter-American Association of Industrial Property)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 169
- TALERNGSRI, Prayoon (Thailand)  
observer, 547
- TANG, Christopher C. W. (China (Republic of))  
observer, 547
- TASNÁDI, Emil (Hungary)  
head of delegation, 542  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
minutes, 23, 58, 333, 726, 1047, 1162, 1593, 1627  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- TERERAHO, Firmin (Rwanda)  
observer, 547
- TESORO George A. (International Institute for the Unification of Private Law)  
observer, 547
- THOMPSON, Dennis (Inter-Governmental Conference for the setting up of a European System for the Grant of Patents)  
observer, 548
- TILMANN, Winfried (Germany (Federal Republic))  
delegate, 542  
member of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550
- TÖRNROTH, L. (Sweden)  
advisor, 545  
minutes, 1364
- TROTТА, Giuseppe (Italy)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 207, 931, 1721
- TRUONG, Pierre (Ivory Coast)  
delegate, 543  
minutes, 421, 2135, 2137
- TUULI, Erkki (Finland)  
head of delegation, 542  
minutes, 56, 2007, 2340  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- TUXEN, Erik (Denmark)  
head of delegation, 542  
member of the Credentials Committee, 549  
minutes, 87, 618, 692, 869, 1256, 1565, 2332, 2394, 2541  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- VAN DER AUWERAER, A. (European Industrial Research Management Association)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 1220, 1291, 1368
- VANTCHEV, Tosko (Bulgaria)  
head of delegation, 541  
minutes, 211
- VIEIRA GARIN, Vasco (Portugal)  
head of delegation, 544
- VIGGILO, Julio Telmo (Argentina)  
delegate, 541
- VILLALBA, Carlos Alberto (Argentina)  
delegate, 541  
minutes, 8, 106, 226, 239, 274, 291, 295, 301, 304, 320, 348, 354, 396, 435, 493, 499, 502, 508, 514,

- 517, 519, 524, 526, 532, 537, 542, 546, 548, 563, 599, 617, 648, 654, 671, 676, 684, 691, 693, 711, 725, 735, 745, 748, 759, 787, 793, 847, 907, 951, 992, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1064, 1119, 1145, 1154, 1167, 1191, 1193, 1240, 1242, 1262, 1265, 1297, 1305, 1334, 1339, 1341, 1345, 1401, 1407, 1412, 1424, 1502, 1526, 1601, 1610, 1663, 1665, 1924, 1931, 1948
- VOGELAAR, Th. (Commission of the European Communities)  
observer, 548
- VOYAME, Joseph (BIRPI)  
second deputy director of BIRPI, 549  
assistant secretary general of the Conference, 549  
secretary of Main Committee II, 549  
secretary of the Credentials Committee, 549  
secretary of the Drafting Committee of Main Committee II, 550  
minutes, 2142, 2152, 2296, 2363, 2369, 2385, 2415, 2443, 2448, 2454, 2472, 2530, 2580, 2585, 2642, 2704, 2721, 2732, 2734, 2736, 2738, 2740, 2742, 2744, 2746, 2748
- WAASBERGEN, P. van (International Patent Institute)  
observer, 547  
minutes, 575, 998, 1114, 1138, 1178, 1198, 1215, 1252, 1259, 1331, 1405
- WAGNER, Jean (Luxembourg)  
head of delegation, 543  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- WATANAKUN, Wichian (Thailand)  
observer, 547
- WERSDOERFER, Heinz (Germany (Federal Republic))  
delegate, 542
- WHITE, Raymond Pennaforth Barry (Australia)  
delegate, 541
- WINTER, Harvey J. (United States of America)  
alternate chairman of delegation, 546  
member of the General Drafting Committee, 549  
minutes, 1709, 1920
- WINTER, John (United Kingdom)  
delegate, 546
- WIPF, Richard (BIRPI)  
counsellor, head, general section, industrial property division, 549
- WOLK, I. L. (Pacific Industrial Property Association)  
observer, 548
- WONG, Martin (China (Republic of))  
observer, 547
- YOSHINO, Bunroku (Japan)  
head of delegation, 543  
vice-president of the Conference, 549  
chairman of the Credentials Committee, 549  
member of the Steering Committee, 550  
minutes, 100  
signed the Patent Cooperation Treaty, 76  
signed the Final Act of the Conference, 165
- YOUNG, George R. (European Free Trade Association)  
observer, 548
- YUASA, Kyoza (Asian Patent Attorneys Association)  
observer, 548  
minutes, 326
- ZANOTTI, Isidoro (Organization of American States)  
observer, 548